



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
HEADQUARTERS, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC
FPO, SAN FRANCISCO 96610

IN REPLY REFER TO:
3/HLV/mkp

077
26 MAR 1973

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the basic
correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO, FMF ltr
3/WEC/jch over 5213/2 Ser: 0320 of 5 March 1973

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 February 1973
to 14 March 1973

1. Forwarded.

H.T. Kennedy
H. T. KENNEDY
By direction

S. 21. #1, 1st ANGLICO (Serial)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

File - 14 27 20 1973

DECLASSIFIED

13 01910

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

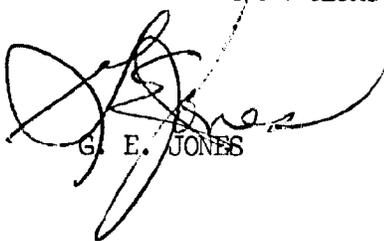
3/WEC/jch
5213/2
Ser: 0320
5 March 1973

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco 96610
Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 February 1973 to 14 March 1973
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 February 1973 to 14 March 1973

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 February 1973 to 14 March 1973 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).


G. E. JONES

DISTRIBUTION:

- COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
- COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
- COMNAFORV-1
- COMGRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
- COMGFSUPSEVENTHFLT-1
- COMTASKFOR 115 -1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK -1
- 1st ANGLICO, FMF-1
- GROUP-4

Downgrade at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

FMFPac Copy 1 of 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 February 1973 to 14 March 1973

Part I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
Part II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
Part III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

Executive Officer

G. E. JONES
LTCOL, USMC
17 July 72-14 Mar 73

Adjutant

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
28 Jan 72-14 Mar 73

Operations Officer

J. H. COLE, JR.
1stLt. USMC
22 Jan 72-14 Mar 73

Supply Officer

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt. USMCR
1 Nov 72-14 Mar 73

F. RIVAS
1stLt. USMC
26 Oct 72-14 Mar 73

DECLASSIFIED

2. LOCATION, 1 Feb 73 to 14 Mar 73, RVN

3. STRENGTH as of 2400, 1 Mar 73

MILITARY REGION I

USMC
OFF/ENL

USN
OFF/ENL

0

0

MILITARY REGION II

USMC
OFF/ENL

USN
OFF/ENL

0

0

MILITARY REGION III

USMC
OFF/ENL

USN
OFF/ENL

7 35

0 1

MILITARY REGION IV

USMC
OFF/ENL

USN
OFF/ENL

0

0

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

At 0800, 28 January 1973, this organization ceased active operations in support of the South Vietnamese forces in accordance with the terms of the cease-fire agreement. Skeleton teams with their equipment were retained both in the field and at unit headquarters until x+20 in accordance with MACV instructions. On 17 February 1973, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO ceased to have an operational mission and all efforts were directed towards the deactivation of the unit.

The following is a breakdown of the deactivation process, on a percentage basis, as it occurred. By x+15 Sub Unit One had shipped 49% of equipment and 24% of personnel were transferred; on x+25 Sub Unit One had shipped 88% of equipment and 69% of personnel were transferred; on x+35 Sub Unit One had shipped 90% of equipment and 74% of personnel were transferred. On x+45 Sub Unit One, First ANGLICO completed the transfer of men and material and terminated its status as an active organization after seven continuous years of support to South Vietnamese Armed Forces. On this date the remaining members of the unit boarded flights for duty stations elsewhere in the Marine Corps.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

None

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

5

DECLASSIFIED

3/HLV/mkp

05 MAR 1973

057



CONFIDENTIAL - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the basic correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/WEC/lsp over 5213/2 Ser: 0324 of 12 February 1973

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for 1-31 January 1973

1. Forwarded.

R. E. Haebel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO

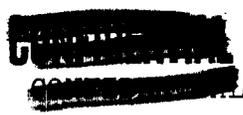
2nd, 1st ANGLICO

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PERMANENT RETENTION
Instruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

301119



Jan 1973

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/WEC/lsp
5213/2
Ser: 0324
12 Feb 1973

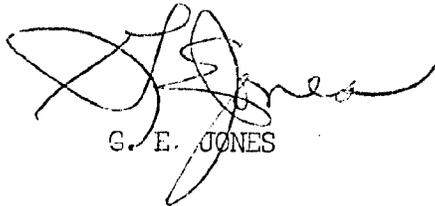
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 January 1973

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 January 1973

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 31 January 1973 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).


G. E. JONES

DISTRIBUTION:
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMGFSUPSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
1st ANGLICO, FMF-1
GROUP-4

Downgrade at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

UNRECORDED

FMFPac Copy 1 of 2

•••••
•••••
•••••
•••••
•••••
•••••
•••••

73 01370

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 January-31 January 1973

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

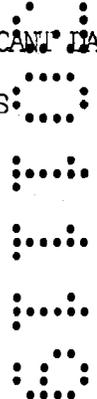
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

G. E. JONES
 LtCol USMC
 17 Jul 72 - 31 Jan 73

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (FRAC) (Main)/Hue)

J. A. COLLINS
 LCDR USN
 1 May 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st Airborne Div/Hue)

H. L. DOAK
 Capt USMC
 16 Nov 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st Airborne Div/Hue)

C. R. PROVINI
 1stLt USMC
 11 Sep 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC/Phu Bai)

W. H. SCHOPFEL
 Capt USMC
 1 Dec 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

R. G. BALDWIN
 SSgt USMC
 6 Aug 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (FRAC/Danang)

B. HASTINGS
 Maj USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 22 Jan 73

D. COOK
 Capt USMC
 23 Jan 73 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC) (Rear) /Danang)

W. A. HALL
 Maj USMC
 3 Sep 72 - 28 Jan 73

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

F. J. MEYERS
1stLt USMC
17 Sep 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)

R. E. CRANE
Capt USMC
8 Oct 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

C. R. STICHTER
Capt USMC
26 Sep 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

G. B. ATKINSON
Capt USMC
3 Oct 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

T. W. WILSON
1stLt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Kuyen Province/Ca Mau)

M. S. HINKLE
Sgt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Vi Thanh)

J. W. YOUNG
Ltjg USNR
20 Nov 72 - 28 Jan 73

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Kien Giang Province/Rach Gia)

L. W. SPERBERG
Ltjg USNR
23 Nov 72 - 28 Jan 73

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 January 1973, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer/Deputy Officer
in Charge MR II, III, and IV

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
11 Aug 72 - 28 Jan 73

Deputy Officer in Charge MR I

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 28 Jan 73

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Adjutant

J. H. COLE, JR.
1stLt USMC
22 Jan 72 - 31 Jan 73

Operations Officer

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMCR
1 Nov 72 - 31 Jan 73

Supply Officer

F. RIVAS
1stLt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 31 Jan 73

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 31 Jan 1973

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	<u>USMC OFF/ENL</u>	<u>USN OFF/ENL</u>
DANANG	15 23	1 0
HUE CITY	12 21	2 1
PHU BAI	2 0	0 0
QUANG NGAI	<u>1 7</u>	<u>1 0</u>
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	30 51	4 1
<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>		
QUI NHON	4 5	0 0
TAM QUON	0 1	1 0
PHU MY	0 2	0 0
LZ ENGLISH	<u>0 2</u>	<u>1 0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	4 10	2 0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>		
SAIGON	<u>7 60</u>	<u>0 1</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	7 60	0 1



ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MILITARY REGION IV

	<u>USMC</u> <u>OFF/ENL</u>	<u>USN</u> <u>OFF/ENL</u>
CAN THO	3 3	0 0
VI THANH	0 5	1 0
RACH GIA	0 3	1 0
CA MAU	<u>0 3</u>	<u>0 0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	3 14	2 0
GRAND TOTAL	44 135	8 2

UNCLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (1)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of January, CTF 75 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 340 ship-days in support of allied operations. The number of rounds fired per ship-day increased in January from 197 in December to 235 with 79,752 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of South Vietnamese Armed Forces.

The increased tempo in peace negotiations which culminated in the signing of the ceasefire on 270800 January 1973 in large measure governed enemy actions throughout the month. The first two weeks of January witnessed a static situation in enemy and friendly forces. The 14th of January seemed to signal an increased tempo of enemy movement which continued to peak after the ceasefire. As of 28 January 1973, Anglico personnel ceased to actively support South Vietnamese forces and the deactivating and retrograding process was begun. The organization was tasked to maintain an operational capability until X+20. The following is a summation of the last few weeks of the war as it pertained to Sub Unit One, First ANGLICO.

In Military Region I front lines remained static for the majority of January. In the week of the ceasefire opposing forces initiated thrust and counter thrust on the disputed ground above and around Quang Tri City. Naval Gunfire was utilized in a counter mortar plan in support of the First Brigade of the Vietnamese Airborne Division. The drastic decline in enemy indirect fire attacks indicated that this effort met with a measure of success as Gunfire Support ships fired on suspected mortar sites. In one five day period (9 - 13 January) enemy indirect fire attacks decreased from 285 to 85.

In southern Military Region I, available intelligence indicated another VC/NVA offensive was in the offing but the attacks did not occur at the expected times. Although Mo Duc district town was surrounded by enemy units in the mountains to the west and northwest, no attack occurred. Most of the territory lost in the Province was lost after the ceasefire. While Naval Gunfire could be employed, it played a significant part in holding back the enemy.

In Binh Dinh Province of Military Region II, enemy activity was light throughout the month as enemy units avoided contacts with Territorial forces. Naval Gunfire activity was in consonance with enemy activity. The one notable exception occurred on 14 January as Tam Quan District headquarters received 15-20 mortar rounds followed by a ground attack of medium intensity.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Local forces responded rapidly and well in retaliation, supported by Naval Gunfire which resulted in 21 enemy KIA's.

During January, the enemy continued to harass poorly defended outlying hamlets and districts in Military Region IV. Vi Thanh, headquarters of the 21st ARVN Division was subjected to rocket and mortar attacks on a daily basis. Intelligence indicated that a larger infiltration of V.C. cadres into population centers as the possibility of a ceasefire became more imminent. There was an increased use of all fire support means available in the week just prior to the ceasefire signing. The goal of these actions was to preempt any enemy offensive actions prior to the ceasefire. The assignment of the U.S.S. Goldsborough to point Virna was part of this plan. The primary role of Naval Gunfire was to harass and interdict enemy infiltration along the western coast of the Delta and throughout the U Minh Forest. Observations of Anglico observers and, as yet, unconfirmed reports of POW's indicate that we may have enjoyed a measure of success.

All Anglico Teams are to be withdrawn from the field on 17 February 1973. Present plans call for the complete deactivation of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO on 14 March 1973.

U
S
S
G
O
L
D
S
B
O
R
O
U
G
H

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of January 1973 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS BAUSELL	(DD-845)	USS MORTON	(DD-948)	
USS BLANDY	(DD-943)	USS OCALLAHAN	(DE-1051)	••••
USS BORDELON	(DD-881)	USS OHARA	(DD-889)	••••
USS BRADLEY	(DD-1041)	USS ORLECK	(DD-886)	••••
USS CONE	(DD-864)	USS PAUL	(DE-1080)	••••
USS CORRY	(DD-817)	USS PREBLE	(DLG-15)	••••
USS EPPERSON	(DD-719)	USS RAMSEY	(DEG-2)	••••
USS FANNING	(DD-1076)	USS RATHBURNE	(DE-1057)	••••
USS GOLDSBOROUGH	(DDG-20)	USS RICH	(DD-820)	••••
USS HOLLISTER	(DD-788)	USS ROGERS	(DD-876)	••••
USS KING	(DLG-10)	USS ROWAN	(DD-782)	••••
USS KRAUS	(DD-849)	USS RUPERTUS	(DD-851)	••••
USS LANG	(DE-1060)	USS SCHOFIFLD	(DEG-3)	••••
USS LAWE	(DD-763)	USS TUCKER	(DD-875)	••••
USS MASON	(DD-852)	USS TURNER JOY	(DD-951)	
USS MCCAFFERY	(DD-860)	USS WILSON	(DDG-7)	
USS MEYERKORD	(DE-1054)	USS WILTSIE	(DD-716)	

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U. S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron
23rd Tactical Air Support Squadron

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron
114 VNAF Squadron
116 VNAF Squadron
118 VNAF Squadron

U. S. ARMY

8th Air Cavalry Squadron
62nd Aviation Detachment

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of January included:

U. S.

ALLIED

- 2nd ARVN Division
- VNMC Division
- 1st ARVN Division
- 22nd ARVN Division
- Thua Thien Provincial Forces
- Quang Ngai Provincial Forces
- Bing Dinh Provincial Forces
- Quang Tin Provincial Forces
- Airborne Division
- 21st ARVN Division
- An Xuyen Provincial Forces
- Kien Giang Provincial Forces

d. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled Naval Gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	25	0	0	32	57
KIA (ESTIMATED)	11	2	0	34	47
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	44	17	0	51	112
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	133	11	0	48	192
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	896	0	0	6	902

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of January with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	937	81	0	112	1,130
AMMUNITION	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
8"/55	0	0	0	0	0
6"/47	0	0	0	0	0
5"/54	18,871	2,631	0	1,281	22,782

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMMUNITION	MR I	MR II	MR III	MR IV	MR TOTAL
5"/38	53,695	0	0	3,274	56,969
3"/50	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	72,566	2,631	0	4,555	79,752
TOTAL UNOBSERVED	46,129	1,305	0	1,153	48,587

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during January for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 1

h. Sequential Listings

1	January	USS TUCKER supported the VMC Division.
1 - 14; 26 - 28	January	USS OCALLAHAN supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 56 secondary explosions.
1 - 2; 4 - 14	January	USS MORTON supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 8 structures and caused 13 secondary explosions.
1 - 4; 14 - 28	January	USS BLANDY supported the 1st Airborne Division and the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 9 structures and caused 13 secondary explosions.
1 - 8	January	USS HOLLISTER supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 13 structures, damaged 2 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions.
1 - 10	January	USS RUPERTUS supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 5 structures and caused 29 secondary explosions.
1 - 22	January	USS WILTSIE supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 22 structures, damaged 2 structures and caused 25 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 KIA Confirmed.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 - 6 January USS WILSON supported the 22nd ARVN Division, her fires resulted in 2 KIA's estimated.

1 - 9; 27 - 28 January USS LAWE supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires caused 8 secondary explosions resulting in 10 KIA's confirmed.

1 - 8; 26 - 28 January USS EPPERSON supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 7 structures, damaged 19 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 2 KIA's estimated.

3 - 8; 17 - 28 January USS TURNER JOY supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 13 structures, damaged 17 structures and caused 76 secondary explosions which resulted in 7 KIA's confirmed and 1 KIA estimated.

4 - 15; 17 January USS RAMSEY supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 12 structures and caused 5 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 KIA's estimated.

6 - 13 January USS LANG supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 11 structures.

6 - 28 January USS ORLECK supported the 2nd ARVN Division and the 22nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 23 structures, damaged 37 structures which resulted in 9 KIA's estimated.

9 - 12; 16 - 18 January USS MASON supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 25 structures and caused 15 secondary explosions.

9; 21 - 24 January USS FANNING supported the 2nd ARVN Division.

10 - 20 January USS RATHBURNE supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 2 structures and caused 27 secondary explosions.

10 - 13 January USS BRADLEY supported the VMC Brigade, her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.

11 - 16 January USS BORDELON supported the VMC Brigade, her fires caused 3 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11 - 20; 21 - 25 January USS MEYERKORD supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 22 structures and caused 5 secondary explosions which resulted in 23 KIA's estimated.

13 - 15; 17 - 28 January USS GOLDSBOROUGH supported the 21st ARVN Division.

13 - 26 January USS CORRY supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures and caused 18 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 KIA's confirmed and 10 KIA's estimated.

14 - 18 January USS MCCAFFERY supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 20 secondary explosions.

15 - 20; 24 - 28 January USS OHARA supported the 2nd ARVN Division and the 22nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 3 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 1 KIA confirmed.

15 - 28 January USS KING supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 9 secondary explosions.

16 - 25 January USS CONE supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 2 structures and caused 16 secondary explosions.

17 - 28 January USS PAUL supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires damaged 1 structure and caused 3 secondary explosions.

17 - 28 January USS KRAJS supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 2 structures and caused 45 secondary explosions.

21 - 27 January USS RICH supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 11 secondary explosions.

22 - 28 January USS ROWAN supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures and caused 22 secondary explosions.

22 - 28 January USS ROGERS supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 1 structure.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
24 - 26

January USS SCHOFIELD supported the VMC Division.

24 - 28

January USS BAUSELL supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 3 secondary explosions.

24 - 28

January USS PREBLE supported the VMC Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

S
E
R
V
I
C
E

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

73 01514

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APC San Francisco 96309

3/MEC/gfc
5213/2
Ser: 0322
26 Jan 1973

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco 96610
Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 December 1972

Ref: (a) MCC 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacC 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 December 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 31 December 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).


G. E. JONES

DISTRIBUTION:

CCMUSMACV (MISTCRY)-1
CCMUSMACV (J3-08)-1
CGMFAFCHV-1
CCMGRUDNSGRUSEVENT-FLT-1
CCMGSUPSEVENTHFLT-1
CCMNSAFCR 115-1
CC NAVPHI-SOCL, CCRCHADC-1
CC NAVPHI-SOCL, LCRHEL-1
1st AGLICO, FMF-1
GRUP-4

Downgrade at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPac Copy

1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

3/HLV/mkp
10 FEB 1973

038

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the basic
correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/WEC/gfc over 5213/2 Ser: 0322 of 26 January 1973

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code **HD**)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-31 December 72

1. (U) Forwarded.

R. E. Haebel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

A.R. #1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

Dec 1972

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APC San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 December-31 December 1972

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

G. E. JONES
 LtCol USMC
 17 July 72 - 31 Dec 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (FRAC) (Main)/Hue)

J. A. COLLINS
 LCDR USN
 1 May 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st Airborne Div/Hue)

H. I. DOLE
 Capt USMC
 16 Nov 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st Airborne Div/Hue)

C. R. PROVINT
 1stLt USMC
 11 Sept 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC/Phu Bai)

W. H. SCHNEBEL
 Capt USMC
 1 Dec 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

R. G. BAIDWIN
 SSgt USMC
 6 Aug 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (FRAC/Danang)

B. HASTINGS
 Maj USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC) (Rear)/Danang)

W. A. WALL
 Maj USMC
 3 Sep 72 - 31 Dec 72

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

F. J. LEYERS
1stLt USMC
17 Sep 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Gui Phou)

R. E. CRANE
Capt USMC
8 Oct 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Thu Cat)

C. R. SMICHTER
Capt USMC
26 Sep 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

G. B. ADKINSON
Capt USMC
5 Oct 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

E. W. WILSON
1stLt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Kuyen Province/Ca Mau)

H. S. HINCHIE
Sgt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Vi Thanh)

J. W. VOGEL
1stLt USMC
20 Nov 72 - 31 Dec 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Hien Giang Province/Nach Gia)

L. W. SPENCER
1stLt USMC
25 Nov 72 - 31 Dec 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 December 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer/Deputy Officer
in Charge MR II, III, and IV

J. S. VOGEL
Maj USMC
11 Aug 72 - 31 Dec 72

Deputy Officer in Charge MR I

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 31 Dec 72

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

Adjutant

J. H. COLE, JR.
1stLt USMC
22 Jan 72 - 31 Dec 72

Operations Officer

W. E. COCHRAN
1stLt USMC
1 Nov 72 - 31 Dec 72

Supply Officer

F. RIVAS
1stLt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 31 Dec 72

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 31 Dec 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	USMC		USM	
	OFF	EML	OFF	EML
DANANG	15	23	1	0
HUE CITY	12	21	2	1
PHU BAI	2	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI	<u>1</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	30	51	4	1
<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>				
QUI NHON	4	5	0	0
TAM QUOC	0	1	1	0
PHU MY	0	2	0	0
LE ENGLISH	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	4	10	2	0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>				
SAIGON	<u>7</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	7	48	0	1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

MILITARY REGION IV

CAN THO

USMC
OFF/ENL

3 3

USN
OFF/ENL

0 0

VI THANH

0 5

1 0

RACH GIA

0 3

1 0

CA MAU

0 3

0 0

MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL

3 14

2 0

GRAND TOTAL

44 123

8 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of December, CTF 75 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 323 ship-days in support of allied operations. The number of rounds fired per ship-day increased in December from 185 in November to 197 with 63,877 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the South Vietnamese Armed Forces.

During December, South Vietnamese forces continued in their offensive operations against enemy held locations. Although the severest fighting took place in Quang Tri Province, with Vietnamese Marine and Airborne units in the attack, the Quang Tin and Quang Ngai forces executed various successful thrusts which made further incursions into enemy held territory. The Marine and Airborne units push north to the Qua Viet River and west toward the mountains was slowed by the deteriorating weather conditions in conjunction with the constant attacks by fire from enemy gunners.

All through December, Naval Gunfire was utilized to engage preplanned targets acquired through aerial reconnaissance, radar and allied ground spotters in northern Military Region I.

During the latter half of the month, an intensive effort was made to secure Barrier Island just south of Hoi An in Quang Nam Province. Supported by massive expenditures of ordnance by Naval Guns and USN planes, the Regional Forces in Quang Tin Province moved on to the island and inflicted numerous casualties on the enemy as well as destroying his supply and ammunition caches. Naval Gunfire was credited, through radio intercept, with inflicting 80 casualties on Viet Cong units in the immediate area.

In southern MR-I, Quang Ngai Province continued to be the scene of sporadic enemy initiated action. Government forces were able to drive the enemy farther west than on previous occasions, which necessitated the use of 5"/54 guns capable of achieving the greater range.

With weather being marginal, the enemy activity was expected to increase as the ships sailed storm evasion courses. An increase in unobserved missions occurred as a result of the monsoons.

In Military Region II, enemy action continued to be light and sporadic throughout the month. The majority of fire missions were conducted in the U. S. English and Han gun areas of Binh Dinh Province. On one occasion, an A-1JOC aerial observer received several rounds of small arms fire in his aircraft as he attempted to fly below heavy cloud cover.

UNCLASSIFIED

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

For a period of approximately two weeks, the ship on station in MR II was diverted to MR I for higher priority missions. The ship, however, was in an alert status and could be recalled to MR II within a four hour period if necessary. The monsoons during December had a neutralizing effect on Naval Gunfire as they grounded the aerial observers and forced the ships to sail storm evasion courses.

Enemy activity in Military Region IV is characterized by a decrease in VC/NVA main force activity while local forces and guerrilla units have increased their activity. Intelligence sources cite strong evidence that the enemy has begun a program to strengthen and revitalize local forces and guerrilla units in the Delta. Reports indicate that new local force battalions are being formed. The assumption is that the existence of the battalions will strengthen the hand of the Viet Cong in the event of a cease-fire and would provide convenient organizations for absorbing NVA troops.

The role of Naval Gunfire in this situation has been and is limited to countering infiltration along the coast in Kien Giang and An Xuyen Provinces. Typical targets are waterborne logistical craft, supplies, and occasionally small groups of Viet Cong involved in the resupply of enemy forces beyond our range capability. The implementation of night surveillance activity supplemented with Naval Gunfire during December continues. The system works in this way: By use of its radar, the ship picks up activity along the coast and determines a grid to which the craft is headed; the grid is cleared and the ship is allowed to fire on the target from the coast to two kilometers inland. Intelligence indicates that major infiltration may take place only two to three times per month.

Understandably the 21st ARVN Division is primarily concerned with maintaining its control over key populated areas. In that the Naval Gunfire target area is chiefly unpopulated, ARVN operations in the area are rare.

The production of target intelligence relies primarily on our own observations, ship's radar surveillance, and reports from agents operating in and around the target area. Most of these agent reports are received three to four days after the fact and hence are of dubious value.

The role played by Naval Gunfire in counter infiltration in MR IV is limited by our inability to conduct observed fire missions at night, lack of friendly maneuver forces in the target area, rules of engagement which preclude firing on off shore water craft, a lack of timely intelligence, and finally by the limitations of the weapons system, i.e., firing on point targets with an area weapon.

We have, nevertheless, been successful in inflicting some losses of personnel and supplies on an enemy who is already starving in the area of replacements and logistical support. Perhaps more important is the fact that the daily VN's and harassing fire at night place constraints on the enemy's movement which would not exist without the presence of Naval Gunfire.

7 UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ABNLTCC in support of operations conducted during the month of December 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

<u>DESROCKERS</u>		<u>CRUISERS</u>	
USS ANDERSON (DD-786)	USS COALMAN (DD-1051)	USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)	
USS BRADY (DD-945)	USS CRETCH (DD-851)		
USS CAROLSON (DD-851)	USS FARRIS (DD-884)		
USS BRONSTEIN (DD-1057)	USS PARSONS (DDG-58)		
USS BOGARD (DDG-81)	USS PAUL (DE-1080)		
USS COLE (DD-864)	USS PERRY (DD-824)		
USS ANDERSON (DD-719)	USS PREMIE (CLG-15)		
USS GOLDBROUGH (DD-20)	USS RAITHER (DD-1057)		
USS GRAY (DD-1054)	USS RICH (DD-820)		
USS ANDERSON (DD-785)	USS ROGAN (DD-782)		
USS COLLISIER (DD-788)	USS RYERSON (DD-851)		
USS KING (DD-10)	USS STONFIELD (DD-8)		
USS HARRIS (DD-849)	USS STURGEON (DD-780)		
USS MYERS (DD-787)	USS TOWERS (DD-8-9)		
USS LANE (DD-1060)	USS TUCKER (DD-878)		
USS LIND (DD-768)	USS WILSON (DD-7)		
USS LAWRENCE (DD-4)	USS WILLIAMS (DD-726)		
USS MCCAFFERY (DD-860)			
USS MORTON (DD-948)			

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ABNLTCC:

U. S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron
21st Tactical Air Support Squadron

ARMY

110 VAWF Squadron 118 VAWF Squadron
111 VAWF Squadron
116 VAWF Squadron

U. S. NAVY

8th Air Cavalry Squadron
62nd Aviation Detachment

ENCLOSURE (1)

c. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of December included:

U. S.

ALLIED

- 2nd ARVN Division
- VNMC Division
- 1st ARVN Division
- 22nd ARVN Division
- Thua Thien Provincial Forces
- Quang Ngai Provincial Forces
- Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
- Quang Tin Provincial Forces
- Quang Nam Provincial Forces
- 21st ARVN Division
- An Xuyen Provincial Forces
- Kien Giang Provincial Forces

UNCLASSIFIED

d. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLOGC controlled Naval Gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	54	0	0	7	61
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	2	0	11	13
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	122	9	0	42	173
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	143	6	0	18	167
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	450	0	0	0	450

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of December with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	743	19	0	69	831
AMMUNITION	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
8"/55	0	0	0	0	0
6"/47	934	0	0	0	934
5"/54	26,747	444	0	1,741	28,972

ENCLOSURE (1)

AMMUNITION	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
5"/38	33,363	0	0	1,731	35,104
3"/50	648	0	0	0	648
GRAND TOTAL	61,692	444	0	1,741	63,877
TOTAL UNSERVED	36,045	72	0	160	36,297

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during December for each out-of-country R&R location:

CCRUS LEAVE 5

h. Sequential Listings

1, 20 - 27; 29 - 31 December USS MCROCK supported the VMIC Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures and caused 18 secondary explosions.

1; 3 - 4 December USS PAUL-no missions fired.

1, 7 - 11; 16 - 17 December USS RICH supported the 2nd ARVN Division and the VMIC Division, her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 1 structure, and caused 6 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 KIA's confirmed.

1; 3 - 7 December USS PARSONS supported the Airborne Division and the VMIC Division, her fires caused 11 secondary explosions.

1; 3 - 9 December USS SCHFIELD supported the 1st ARVN Division, her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.

1 - 4, 15 - 19; 21 December USS EYLES supported the 1st ARVN Division and the VMIC Division, her fires destroyed 1 structure.

1; 12 - 20 December USS CONRARD supported the VMIC Division, her fires destroyed 5 structures and caused 37 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 KIA's confirmed.

1 - 4; 6 December USS ANDERSON supported the 10th Regional Force and the Local Defense Forces.

1; 3 - 4 December USS CALIFORNIA CITY supported the VMIC Division.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1; 3 - 10 December USS LAWRENCE supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 2 structures and caused 27 secondary explosions.

1, 3 - 16;
29 - 31 December USS RUPERTUS supported the 21st ARVN Division and the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 18 structures which resulted in 5 KIA's confirmed.

3 - 8, 20 - 25;
27 - 31 December USS BLANDY supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 13 structures and caused 21 secondary explosions.

3 - 8 December USS PARKS supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires damaged 1 structure and caused 13 secondary explosions.

3 - 4, 6, 8 -
10; 15 - 22;
24 - 31 December USS TOMERS supported the 2nd ARVN Division, the 1st Airborne Division and the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 5 structures and caused 20 secondary explosions.

5 - 16; 18 -
19 December USS RAMBURN supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 4 structures and caused 17 secondary explosions which resulted in 24 KIA's confirmed.

6 - 18 December USS LANG supported the 1st ARVN Division, 22nd ARVN Division and the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 5 structures and damaged 9 structures which resulted in 5 secondary explosions.

6 December USS ROGAN supported the VMC Division.

7 - 9 December USS SPELICH supported the VMC Division.

7 - 18; 29 -
31 December USS WILSON supported the 2nd ARVN Division, 22nd ARVN Division and the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 10 structures and caused 23 secondary explosions which resulted in 4 KIA's confirmed.

8 - 13, 18 -
25; 27 - 31 December USS TUCKER supported the 2nd ARVN Division and the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 38 structures, damaged 48 structures and caused 66 secondary explosions which resulted in 3 KIA's confirmed.

8 - 12; 14 -
20 December USS BROTSHEIN supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 4 secondary explosions.

8 - 17 December USS GRAY supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 12 structures, damaged 3 structures and caused 12 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURES (1)

DECLASSIFIED

9 - 14; 21 - 24 December USS GOLDSBOROUGH supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 3 structures and caused 30 secondary explosions.

9 - 10; 29 - 31 December USS WILTSIE supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 4 secondary explosions.

9 - 10, 12 - 13; 29 - 31 December USS COALMAN supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 16 secondary explosions.

11 - 15; 20 - 21 December USS COLE supported the 1st ARVN Division and the VMC Division.

11 - 13; 23 - 25 December USS MCCAFFERY supported the 2nd ARVN Division and the VMC Division.

12 - 14 December USS KING supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 6 secondary explosions.

13 - 15; 17 - 31 December USS PERLUS supported the 2nd ARVN Division, VMC Division, 1st ARVN Division, and 4th ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 15 structures and caused 59 secondary explosions.

15 - 21; 24 - 31 December USS HENDERSON supported the 1st ARVN Regional Forces, 2nd ARVN Division, VMC Division, and the 1st ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 5 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.

16 - 25; 27 - 31 December USS WYBERSON supported the 21st ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 24 structures which resulted in 2 KIA's confirmed.

18 - 22; 27 - 31 December USS LANE supported the 22nd ARVN Division and the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 8 structures, damaged 4 structures, and caused 10 secondary explosions which resulted in 15 KIA's confirmed.

20 - 27 December USS PERRY supported the 1st ARVN Division and the VMC Division, her fires caused 8 secondary explosions which resulted in 3 KIA's confirmed.

23 December USS CRLECK supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 8 secondary explosions.

23 - 28 December USS SCORDELON supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 12 structures, damaged 9 structures and caused 11 secondary explosions.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]
26 - 29

December USS PREBLE supported the VMAC Division, her fires damaged 3 structures and caused 35 secondary explosions.

31

December USS MCLLISTER no missions fired.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/HLV/mkp
01 FEB 1973

030

~~_____~~ - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the basic
correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/WEC/gfc over 5213/2 Ser: 0320 of 12 January 1973

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps. (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-30 November 72

1. (U) Forwarded.

R. E. Heibel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

A. 21. #1, 1st ANGLICO

HD

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~_____~~

Nov 1972

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
 Fleet Marine Force
 APO San Francisco 96309

3/WEC/gfc
 5213/2
 Ser: 0320
 12 Jan 1973

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code RD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco 96610
Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 30 November 1972
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
 (b) FMFPacO 5750.2B
 (c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968
Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 30 November 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 30 November 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

E. E. Jones
 E. E. JONES

DISTRIBUTION:

CGUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
 CGUSMACV (J3-06)-1
 CCRMAFCRV-1
 CCGRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
 CCGFOPSEVENTHFLT-1
 CCTASKFOR 115 -1
 CC NAVPHIBSCOL, CCRNADC-1
 CC NAVPHIBSCCI, LCRBEK -1
 1st ANGLICO, FMF-1
 GROUP-4

Downgrade at 5 Year Intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

UNCLASSIFIED

73 01141

FMFPac Copy 1 of 2~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 November-30 November 1972

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

G. E. JONES
 LtCol USMC
 17 July 72 - 30 Nov 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (FRAC) (Main)/Hue)

J. A. COLLINS
 LCDR USN
 1 May 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st VMC Division/Hue)

R. W. MARSTELLER
 Capt USMC
 7 Oct 72 - 15 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st Airborne Div/Hue)

H. L. DOAK
 Capt USMC
 16 Nov 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC/Phu Bai)

J. R. PROVINI
 1stLt USMC
 11 Sep 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

T. W. WILLIAMS
 Capt USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (FRAC/Danang)

B. HASTINGS
 Maj USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC) (Rear) /Danang)

W. A. HALL
 Maj USMC
 3 Sep 72 - 30 Nov 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

F. J. MEYERS
1stLt USMC
17 Sep 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)

R. E. CRANE
Capt USMC
8 Oct 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

C. R. STICHER
Capt USMC
26 Sep 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAG/Can Tho)

G. B. ATKINSON
Capt USMC
3 Oct 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAG/Binh Thuy)

T. W. WILSON
1st Lt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Xuyen Province/Co Mau)

M. S. HINKLE
Sgt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Vi Thanh)

L. W. SPERBERG
ENS USNR
3 Oct 72 - 19 Nov 72

UNCLASSIFIED

J. N. YOUNG
Lt (jg) USNR
20 Nov 72 - 30 Nov 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Kien Giang Province/Rach Gia)

S. PL. WALKER
Sgt USMC
29 Oct 72 - 17 Nov 72

T. L. TAYLOR
SSgt.. USMC
18 Nov 72 - 22 Nov 72

L. W. SPERBERG
ENS USNR
23 Nov 72 - 30 Nov 72

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. LOCATION, 1-30 November 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer/ Deputy Officer
in Charge MR II, III and IV

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
11 Aug 72 - 30 Nov 72

Deputy Officer in Charge MR I

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 30 Nov 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE, JR.
1stLt USMC
22 Jan 72 - 30 Nov 72

Operations Officer

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMC
1 Nov 72 - 30 Nov 72

Supply Officer

F. RIVAS
1stLt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 30 Nov 72

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 30 Nov 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>EML</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>EML</u>
DANANG	16	19	Ø	Ø
HUE CITY	14	24	3	1
PHU BAI	2	Ø	Ø	Ø
QUANG NGAI	1	7	1	Ø
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	33	5Ø	4	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MILITARY REGION II

QUI NHON

USMC
OFF/ENL

4 5

USN
OFF/ENL

∅ ∅

TAM QUON

∅ 1

1 ∅

PHU MY

∅ 2

∅ ∅

IZ ENGLISH

∅ 2

1 ∅

MILITARY REGION II TOTAL

4 10

2 ∅

MILITARY REGION III

SAIGON

5 40

∅ 1

MILITARY REGION III TOTAL

5 40

∅ 1

MILITARY REGION IV

CAN THO

3 6

∅ ∅

VI THANH

∅ 4

1 ∅

RACH GIA

∅ 3

1 ∅

CA MAU

∅ 3

∅ 1

MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL

3 16

2 ∅

GRAND TOTAL

45 116

8 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of November, CTF 75 (Commander Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 365 ship days in support of Allied operations. The number of rounds fired per ship day increased significantly in November from 123 in October to 185 with 67,672 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the South Vietnamese Armed Forces.

During November the Vietnamese continued their drive to recapture territory held by the NVA invading forces. The majority of the fighting was concentrated above Quang Tri City as the Vietnamese Marine and Airborne Divisions pushed toward the Cua Viet River in Lam Son 72. Communist gunners continued to concentrate heavy volumes of rocket and mortar fire on the government forces; on several occasions an excess of 1000 rounds per day was expended on the advancing Vietnamese.

On 1 November, Naval Gunfire began firing on preplanned targets in northern MR I to support Vietnamese Marine units which were attempting to reconstruct a bridge over the Thach Han River. The purpose of this reconstruction was to allow the movement of armor over the river to effect support of the Vietnamese Marine units toward Phase Line Brown. Naval Gunfire was credited with destruction of two 130 mm guns that had successfully deterred the Airborne Divisions' attempt to move along the western flank in the axis of advance. The destruction of this site made possible the recapture of Firebase Barbara by the Vietnamese Airborne units.

In Quang Ngai Province of southern MR I, the enemy studiously avoided large scale contacts with government forces. He is still husbanding men and materials for future use. These efforts, however did not preclude an almost constant shelling of friendly positions via rocket and mortar attacks.

Allied sources are expectant of an "uprising campaign" to immediately precede the signing of the peace agreement. In anticipation of the withdrawal of NVA forces as a condition of the peace agreement, NVA Officers and NCO's are being transferred to V. C. units throughout the Province to better control the main force units. There is still a continuation of enemy efforts in Communist controlled areas to force the civilian populace to join Viet Cong cadres.

In Military Region II, the enemy avoided major confrontations with government forces throughout November. In MR II the enemy units restricted activities to attacks on convoys and small scale assaults of short duration on isolated areas. The 47th Regiment assumed, in toto the role of a mobile striking force to better react to these hit and run tactics.

UNCLASSIFIED

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The monsoon rains have greatly curtailed the effectiveness of air support in Binh Dinh Province. As a consequence, Naval Gunfire was the only mobile asset available on a twenty-four hour basis. The weather further counteracted the mission fulfillment of ANGLICO observers. There was, as a result, an increase in unobserved rounds fired in MR II for the month of November.

In Military Region IV, the step up in terrorist activity at the village level continues. Intelligence reports and the observations of ANGLICO observers indicate a significant increase in enemy infiltration and resupply in Kien Giang and An Xuyen Provinces. The ability of ANGLICO personnel to react to this threat is limited to a large degree by the rules of engagement concerning waterborne logistics craft. Closer liaison is being attempted with the Vietnamese Navy to obtain a more rapid response to information passed by the aerial observers. The 21st ARVN Division is now obtaining intelligence of this type from U. S. Naval Intelligence sources and relaying it to the Vietnamese Navy.

Main force V. C. units are located inland with the support and headquarters units locating within Naval Gunfire range capability. More and more, these units are directing the main thrust of their activities at the metropolitan areas located throughout the Delta. Again reports indicate that the population in these areas is being subjected to Viet Cong harassment in the form of conscription and taxation.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of November 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

<u>DESTROYERS</u>		<u>CRUISERS</u>			
USS ANDERSON	(DD-786)	USS PERRY	(DD-884)	USS NEWPORT NEWS	(CA-148)
USS BAUSELL	(DD-845)	USS RAMSEY	(DEG-2)	USS OKLANCIA CITY	(CLG-5)
USS BLANDY	(DD-945)	USS RATHBURN	(DE-1057)	USS PROVIDENCE	(CLG-6)
USS BORDEN	(DD-881)	USS REEVES	(DLG-24)		
USS COCHRANE	(DDG-21)	USS RICH	(DD-820)		
USS GOLDBOURG	(DDG-20)	USS ROBINSON	(DDG-12)		
USS GRAY	(DE-1054)	USS ROJAN	(DD-782)		
USS HCEL	(DDG-13)	USS RUPERTUS	(DD-851)		
USS HOLLISTER	(DD-788)	USS SCHOFIELD	(DEG-3)		
USS KING	(DLG-10)	USS SEBASTIAN	(DD-780)		
USS KYES	(DD-787)	USS SHIELDS	(DE-1086)		
USS LANG	(DE-1060)	USS TOMERS	(DEG-9)		
USS LAWRENCE	(DDG-4)	USS TUCKER	(DD-875)		
USS MEYERKORD	(DE-1058)	USS WILSON	(DEG-7)		
USS MORTON	(DD-948)	USS WILSIE	(DD-716)		
USS PARKS	(DD-824)				
USS PARSONS	(DLG-53)				
USS PAUL	(DE-1080)				

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U. S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron
 21st Tactical Air Support Squadron
 23rd Tactical Air Support Squadron

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron
 114 VNAF Squadron
 116 VNAF Squadron
 122 VNAF Squadron
 2nd Brigade VNAF

U. S. ARMY

8th Air Cavalry Squadron
 62nd Aviation Detachment

c. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of November included:

ENCLOSURE (1)

U. S.

ALLIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VNMC Division
 1st ARVN Division
 22nd ARVN Division
 Thua Thien Provincial Forces
 Quang Ngai Provincial Forces
 Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
 Quang Tin Provincial Forces
 Quang Nam Provincial Forces
 21st ARVN Division
 An Xuyen Provincial Forces
 Kien Giang Provincial Forces

d. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled Naval Gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	63	ø	ø	8	71
KIA (ESTIMATED)	3	ø	ø	ø	3
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	151	33	ø	53	237
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	237	26	ø	7	270
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	306	ø	ø	ø	306

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of November with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	853	65	ø	71	989
AMMUNITION					
8"/55	2,936	ø	ø	ø	2,936
6"/47	2,867	ø	ø	ø	2,867
5"/54	24,090	1,058	ø	ø	25,148
5"/38	37,779	93	ø	1,556	39,428
GRAND TOTAL	67,672	1,151	ø	1,556	70,379
TOTAL UNOBSERVED	46,182	43	ø	114	46,339

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during November for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 3

h. Sequential Listings

1	November	USS RCWAN supported the VMIC Division.
1 - 5, 8, 10; 19 - 25	November	USS HOLLISTER supported the VMIC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 24 structures, damaged 7 structures, which resulted in 46 secondary explosions.
1 - 5	November	USS PARSONS supported the VMIC Division, her fires caused 3 structures to be destroyed.
1 - 9, 23; 27 - 30	November	USS ANDERSON supported the VMIC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 19 structures, damaged 1 structure, and caused 41 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 KIA's confirmed.
1 - 5, 7 - 10; 25 - 30	November	USS RUPERTUS supported the VMIC Division and the 21st ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 12 structures, and caused 9 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 KIA's confirmed.
1 - 11; 13 - 30	November	USS MORTON supported the VMIC Division, her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 7 structures, which resulted in 14 secondary explosions.
1 - 14	November	USS PARKS supported the VMIC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 2 KIA's confirmed.
1 - 6; 8 - 25	November	USS RATHBURN supported the VMIC Division, 1st ARVN Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 33 structures, damaged 9 structures, and caused 25 secondary explosions which resulted in 9 KIA's confirmed.
1 - 11; 15 - 28	November	USS NEWPORT NEWS supported the VMIC Division, her fires destroyed 15 structures, damaged 17 structures, and caused 7 secondary explosions which resulted in 29 KIA's confirmed.
2 - 16; 18	November	USS TOWERS supported the VMIC Division and the 22nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 24 structures and damaged 29 structures.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2 - 3, 14 - 16;
18 - 21 November USS WILTSIE supported the VMC Division, her fires damaged 13 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.

2 - 16 November USS SHIELDS supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 26 structures, and caused 14 secondary explosions.

2, 13 - 18;
22 - 23 November USS HCEL supported the VMC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 31 structures, damaged 15 structures and caused 64 secondary explosions which resulted in 3 KIA's confirmed.

3 - 4; 6 - 25 November USS TUCKER supported the 21st ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 30 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 6 KIA's confirmed.

4 - 11 November USS RBISCH supported the VMC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 30 structures, damaged 19 structures and caused 25 secondary explosions which resulted in 3 KIA's estimated.

5 - 21 November USS PROVIDENCE supported the VMC Division.

8 November USS REEVES no missions fired.

8; 10 - 25 November USS SHELTON supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 16 structures, damaged 15 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.

10 - 16 November USS GRAY supported the 1st ARVN Division, her fires damaged 1 structure and caused 2 secondary explosions.

11 - 17; 19 - 23 November USS LANG supported the VMC Division, 2nd ARVN Division and the 1st ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 23 structures, damaged 15 structures, and caused 14 secondary explosions.

13 - 18 November USS MEYERKORD supported the VMC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division and the 1st ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 2 structures and caused 12 secondary explosions.

15 - 28 November USS PERRY supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

17 - 23 November USS KING supported the 22nd ARVN Division, her fires damaged 2 structures.

17 - 23; 25 - 30 November USS SCHOFIELD supported the VMC Division and the 1st ARVN Division.

19 - 25 November USS RAMSEY supported the VMC Division and the 22nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 4 structures and damaged 2 structures.

19 - 26 November USS BAUSELL supported the VMC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 4 structures and caused 7 secondary explosions.

22 - 23 November USS GOLDSECURUGH supported the VMC Division, her fires caused 4 secondary explosions.

22 - 30 November USS KYES supported the VMC Division, her fires damaged 2 structures and caused 3 secondary explosions.

23, 30 November USS COCHRANE supported the Airborne Division.

23 - 30 November USS LAWRENCE supported the VMC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 4 secondary explosions.

24 - 30 November USS PAUL supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 6 structures and caused 7 secondary explosions.

24 - 30 November USS BLANDY supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 6 structures and damaged 2 structures.

26 - 29 November USS WILSON supported the Airborne Division, VMC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 2 structures and damaged 2 structures.

16; 28 - 30 November USS BERDELON supported the VMC Division.

27 - 30 November USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the VMC Division, her fires destroyed 1 structure.

27 - 30 November USS RICH supported the 2nd ARVN Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3/HLV/mkp
17 JAN 1973

018

~~_____~~ - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the basic
correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/WEC/rgp over 5213/2 Ser: 0315 of 4 November 1972

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-31 Oct 72

1. (U) Forwarded.

R. E. Haebel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

AD

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

64.71, 15 1177

Oct 1972

DECLASSIFIED

73 00700
CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/WEC/rgp
5213/2
Ser: 0315
4 Nov 1972

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-31 October 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1-31 October 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1-31 October 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

G. E. Jones
G. E. JONES

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMGRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMGFSUPSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115 -1
CO NAVPHIBS JOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK -1
1st ANGLICO, FMF-1

GROUP-4

Downgrade at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

FMFPac Copy 1 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 October-31 October 1972

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

G. E. JONES
 LtCol USMC
 17 July 72 - 31 Oct 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (FRAC (Main)/Hue)

J. A. COLLINS
 LCDR USN
 1 May 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st VNMC Division/Hue)

R. R. ALLEN
 Lt USN
 1 May 72 - 06 Oct 72

R. W. MARSTELLER
 Capt USMC
 7 Oct 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st Airborne Div/Hue)

C. R. PROVINI
 1stLt USMC
 11 Sep 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC/Phu Bai)

T. W. WILLIAMS
 Capt USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

R. G. BALDWIN
 SSgt USMC
 6 Aug 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (FRAC/Danang)

B. HASTINGS
 Maj USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC (Rear)/Danang)

W. A. HALL
 Maj USMC
 3 Sep 72 - 31 Oct 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

F. J. MEYERS
1stLt USMC
17 Sep 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)

W. J. NAGLE
Lt(jg) USNR
12 Sep 72 - 7 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

R. E. CRANE
Capt USMC
8 Oct 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

C. R. STICHTER
Capt USMC
26 Sep 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMCR
16 Jul 72 - 2 Oct 72

G. B. ATKINSON
Capt USMC
3 Oct 72 - 31 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Xuyen Province/Ca Mau)

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMCR
3 Oct 72 - 25 Oct 72

T. W. WILSON
1stLt USMCR
26 Oct 72 - 31 Oct 72

UNCLASSIFIED

S. P. WALKER
Sgt USMC
14 Sep 72 - 25 Oct 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Vi Thanh)

M. S. HINKLE
Sgt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 31 Oct 72

C. L. RUNYAN
Sgt USMC
5 Sep 72 - 2 Oct 72

L. W. SPERBERG
ENS USNR
3 Oct 72 - 31 Oct 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. LOCATION, 1-31 October 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer/Deputy Officer
in Charge MR II, III and IV

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
11 Aug 72 - 31 Oct 72

Deputy Officer in Charge MR I

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 31 Oct 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE, JR.
1stLt USMC
22 Jan 72 - 31 Oct 72

Operations Officer

R. I. STILL
Lt USN
9 May 72 - 31 Oct 72

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4 USMC
11 Nov 71 - 25 Oct 72

F. RIVAS
1stLt USMC
26 Oct 72 - 31 Oct 72

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 31 October 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
DANANG	13	24	2	0
HUE CITY	16	28	2	1
PHU BAI	1	0	0	0
CHU LAI	0	2	0	0
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	30	54	4	1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>	<u>USMC OFF/ENL</u>	<u>USN OFF/ENL</u>
QUI NHON	1 7	1 0
TAM QUON	0 2	0 0
PHU CAT	2 0	1 0
PHU MY	0 3	0 0
LZ ENGLISH	<u>1 2</u>	<u>0 0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	4 14	2 0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>		
SAIGON	<u>5 40</u>	<u>1 2</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	5 40	1 2
<u>MILITARY REGION IV</u>		
CAN THO	2 3	0 0
VI THANH	0 4	1 0
RACH GIA	0 2	0 0
CA MAU	<u>0 3</u>	<u>0 0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	2 12	1 0
GRAND TOTAL	41 120	8 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of September, CTF 75 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 409 ship-days in support of allied operations. The number of rounds fired per ship-day increased slightly from 117 in September to 123 with 50,151 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the South Vietnamese Armed Forces.

The month of September witnessed a consolidation of gains made by the Vietnamese Airborne Division and the Vietnamese Marine Corps after their capture of the Citadel in Quang Tri City during the previous month. While the enemy still poses a potentially serious threat in Military Region I, he appears to be content with control of the territory now held. Rocket and mortar attacks in conjunction with sapper probes continue to take their toll in friendly casualties.

Government forces attempted to regain more of the ground lost to the NVA as a result of the invasion in April. On 20 October the Vietnamese Marine Corps, supported by massive air and naval gunfire support jumped off in an offensive to retake the territory between the friendly front lines and Phase Line Brown of Lam Son 1972. Throughout the remainder of MR I the government forces continued to strengthen their hold on recaptured territory.

The situation in Quang Ngai Province in southern MR I became less critical during the month of October, with a marked decrease in activity at the beginning of the month. This decrease was initially seen as an attempt on the part of the VC and NVA to regroup and reequip his forces. Further intelligence indicated that such was not the case. Rather, the majority of enemy forces were relocated in the mountains while their commanders left only token elements of the 2nd NVA Division committed. Once in the mountains they were employed in a two pronged effort; the building of hamlets and villages as rapidly as possible and a continuation of efforts to capture groups of civilians to populate these areas. Such actions are seen as an attempt to supply substantive proof that the communists control X% of the population thereby gaining more representation in the proposed coalition government.

Toward the latter part of the month, although well supplied, all enemy units began to break off contact. This lull was not expected to last indefinitely for two reasons. First, the announcement of a possible cease fire by Mr. Kissinger on 26 October was expected to prod the enemy forces into land grabbing operations prior to the proposed October 31 signature date. Secondly, the approach of the November 8 elections was believed to encourage enemy actions which would embarrass the President.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ground damage assessment for the month of October indicates that the United States Navy continues to fulfill its direct and general support mission in a superb manner. NVA prisoners captured by the Airborne Division during the month expressed a great fear of Naval Gunfire delivered along the Thach Han River in Quang Tri Province of MR I and further stated that many prisoners had resulted therefrom.

Task Group 75.9 less the USS WILTSIE commenced the evasion of typhoon Lorna on 1 October, returning the evening of 2 October. The rain and lesser tropical storms spawned by such meteorological phenomena hindered the activities of ANGLICO air spotters again this month.

Enemy activity in Military Region II remained moderate throughout the first half of October. There was a marked increase during the last half of the month with VC and NVA units initiating sapper probes and intense attacks by fire. There was a demonstrated reluctance however on the part of the communist forces to engage in large scale contacts with GVN forces. This trend serves to substantiate intelligence reports that the enemy is being instructed to conserve personnel and equipment until after the proposed treaty deadline.

The entrance into Phase III of the GVN counter offensive in Binh Dinh Province in MR II brought about a realignment of Naval Gunfire support elements. Naval Gunfire activities in MR II now fall under the jurisdiction of the 47th Regt. Commander who now issues military and political clearance.

On 29 October 1972 a Naval Gunfire Liaison Team was reestablished at Rach Gia, Kien Giang Province, Military Region IV. This team had been withdrawn during the month of September. With the disestablishment of this team it became apparent that our counterparts were not totally cognizant of the devastatingly effective role that Naval Gunfire can play on a day to day basis. The increase in enemy activity in northern Kien Giang Province further prompted the decision to reestablish a liaison team to provide advice and assistance on a continuing basis. All Naval Gunfire missions were employed against supply and infiltration routes in Kien Giang and An Xuyen Provinces along the west coast of the delta.

Enemy activity throughout MR IV increased somewhat during the month of October although the pattern remains essentially the same. The VC are beginning to direct their activities against more populated areas. On the 16th of October the ammunition supply point at Vi Thanh (Headquarters of the 21st ARVN Division), Chuong Thien Province was blown up destroying several tons of ordnance. On the same night, in what appears to have been a coordinated effort, the main bridge at Ca Mau was destroyed by sappers. On 27 October the Tactical Operations Center at Vi Thanh was the object of five mortar rounds resulting in nine ARVN wounded. No ANGLICO personnel were injured in these attacks.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~_____~~
In response to agent reports that an increase in enemy terrorist attacks were forthcoming with the approach of the November 8 elections, the locations of all ANGLICO personnel began to take extra security precautions as of 30 October.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~_____~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of October 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS ANDERSON (DD-786)
 USS BUCKLEY (DD-808)
 USS COCHRANE (DDG-21)
 USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)
 USS EDWARDS (DD-950)
 USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)
 USS GRAY (DE-1054)
 USS HANSON (DD-832)
 USS HEPBURN (DE-1055)
 USS HOLLISTER (DD-788)
 USS HOLT (DE-1074)
 USS HULL (DD-945)
 USS KYES (DD-787)

USS LAWRENCE (DDG-4)
 USS MCCAIN (DDG-36)
 USS MORTON (DD-948)
 USS OZBOURN (DD-846)
 USS PARKS (DD-884)
 USS PARSONS (DDG-33)
 USS RAMSEY (DEG-2)
 USS RATHBURNE (DE-1057)
 USS ROBISON (DDG-12)
 USS ROWAN (DD-782)
 USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
 USS SCHOFIELD (DEG-3)
 USS SHELTON (DD-790)
 USS SHIELDS (DE-1066)
 USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
 USS TUCKER (DD-875)
 USS WILSON (DDG-7)
 USS WILTSIE (DD-716)

CRUISERS

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
 USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
 USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U. S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron
 21st Tactical Air Support Squadron

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron 122 VNAF Squadron
 114 VNAF Squadron 2nd Brigade VNAF
 116 VNAF Squadron

U. S. ARMY

8th Air Cavalry Squadron
 62nd Aviation Detachment

c. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of October included:

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~U. S.ALLIED

VNMC Division
 1st ARVN Division
 22nd ARVN Division
 Thua Thien Provincial Forces
 Quang Ngai Provincial Forces
 Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
 Quang Tin Provincial Forces
 Quang Nam Provincial Forces
 21st ARVN Division
 An Xuyen Provincial Forces

d. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled Naval Gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	33	15	0	0	48
KIA (ESTIMATED)	45	5	0	0	50
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	345	49	0	25	419
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	260	52	0	2	314
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	223	15	0	2	240

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of October with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	1861	31	0	39	1931
AMMUNITION	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
8"/55	381	0	0	0	381
6"/47	2,609	0	0	0	2,609
5"/54	19,019	3,104	0	0	22,123
5"/38	22,904	461	0	1,673	25,038
GRAND TOTAL	44,913	3,565	0	1,673	50,151
TOTAL UNOBSERVED	27,478	103	0	253	27,834

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during October for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 4

h. Sequential Listings

1	October	USS BUCKLEY supported the VNMC Division.
1 - 2	October	USS ROBISON supported the VNMC Division, her fires caused 3 structures to be destroyed.
1 - 2	October	USS EVERSOLE supported the VNMC Division.
1 - 3	October	USS HANSON supported the 11th Ranger group.
1 - 4	October	USS HEPBURN supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 2 structures and caused two secondary explosions.
1 - 7	October	USS GRAY supported the 1st ARVN Division
1 - 11; 20 - 31	October	USS RUPERTUS supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 12 structures and caused 5 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 KIA confirmed.
1 - 11; 25 - 29	October	USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 6 structures and damaged 18 structures which resulted in 3 secondary explosions.
1 - 15	October	USS RAMSEY supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 9 structures and damaged 6 structures which resulted in 5 secondary explosions.
1 - 15	October	USS TUCKER supported the 2nd ARVN Division and the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 14 structures, damaged 7 structures, and caused 4 secondary explosions which resulted in 10 KIA's confirmed.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1 - 17 October USS DAVIDSON supported the VNM
Division and the 2nd Bde, her fires
destroyed 14 structures, damaged 7
structures, and caused 4 secondary
explosions which resulted in 10 KIA's
confirmed.

1 - 19 October USS MCCAIN supported the VNM
Division and the 1st ARVN Division,
her fires destroyed 12 structures,
damaged 36 structures and caused 46
secondary explosions which resulted in
1 KIA confirmed and 5 KIA estimated.

1 - 19 October USS HULL supported the 22nd ARVN
Division, her fires destroyed 25
structures, damaged 34 structures
which resulted in 11 KIA's
confirmed, and 5 KIA's estimated.

1, 20 - 31 October USS LAWRENCE supported the VNM
Division, her fires caused 8 secondary
explosions.

1 - 2, 21 - 30 October USS TOWERS supported the 1st ARVN
Division and the 22nd ARVN Division,
her fires destroyed 6 structures,
damaged 12 structures and caused 2
secondary explosions which resulted
in 4 KIA's confirmed.

1, 22 - 31 October USS NEWPORT NEWS supported the VNM
Division, her fires caused one secondary
explosion.

1 - 31 October USS WILTSIE supported the 21st ARVN
Division, her fires destroyed 2
structures, damaged 25 structures
and caused 2 secondary explosion.

3 - 11 October USS OZBOURN supported the VNM
Division, her fires destroyed 9
structures, and damaged 19 structures
which caused 1 secondary explosion.

3 - 15, 25 - 30 October USS WILSON supported the 2nd ARVN
Division, her fires destroyed 81
structures, damaged 96 structures
and caused 81 secondary explosions
which resulted in 12 KIA's confirmed
and 20 KIA's estimated.

12

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 - 15, 29 - 31

October USS RATHBURNE supported the 1st ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures.

6 - 12

October USS PROVIDENCE supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 29 structures, damaged 35 structures and caused 11 secondary explosions which resulted in 3 KIA's confirmed

7 - 11, 15 - 21

October USS COCHRANE supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 4 structures and damaged 17 structures.

9 - 17

October USS KYES supported the 2nd ARVN Division and VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 10 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.

11 - 23

October USS EDWARDS supported the VNMC Division and the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 13 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 2 KIA's estimated.

15 - 24

October USS HOLT supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 4 structures and caused 14 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 KIA's estimated.

15 - 26

October USS SHELTON supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 24 structures, damaged 20 structures and caused 16 secondary explosions.

15 - 31

October USS ANDERSON supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 19 structures, damaged 16 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 KIA's confirmed.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16 - 31

October USS PARKS supported the 2nd ARVN Division and the VNMC Division and the 22nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 23 structures, damaged 27 structures and caused 6 secondary explosions.

17 - 31

October USS PARSONS supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 10 structures and caused 10 secondary explosions.

19 - 20, 29 - 31

October USS ROWAN supported the VNMC Division, her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 5 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.

26 - 29

October USS SCHOFIELD supported the VNMC Division.

30 - 31

October USS MORTON supported the VNMC Division.

30

October USS SHIELDS supported the 2nd ARVN Division, her fires destroyed 10 structures which caused 9 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

30 OCT 1972

3/HLV/mkp

0468

[REDACTED]

-(UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO ltr
3/RIS:kco over 5213/2 Ser: 0311 of 9 October 1972

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-30 September 1972

1. Forwarded.

R. E. Haebel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO

A. 21, #1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

By 73

DECLASSIFIED

77 05280

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/RIS:kco
5213/2
Ser: 0311
9 Oct 1972

[REDACTED]
From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters, U. S.
Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San
Francisco 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 30 September 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 30 September 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 September 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

E. E. Jones
E. E. JONES

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMNGFSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPac Copy 1 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 September - 30 September 1972

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

G. E. JONES
LtCol USMC
17 Jul 72 - 30 Sep 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC (Main)/Hue)

J. A. COLLINS
LCDR USN
1 May 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st VNMC Division/Hue)

R. R. ALLEN
Lt USN
1 May 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st Airborne Div/Hue)

S. E. RAGLAND
1stLt USMC
20 Aug 72 - 10 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(FRAC/Phu Bai)

C. R. PROVINI
1stLt USMC
11 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

T. W. WILLIAMS
Capt USMC
11 Aug 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/Danang)

B. HASTINGS
Maj USMC
11 Aug 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(FRAC (Rear)/Danang)

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt USMC
28 Jul 72 - 2 Sep 72

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
3 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

██████████
 Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

T. K. TOLLE
 1stLt USMC
 31 Aug 72 - 16 Sep 72

F. J. MEYERS
 1stLt USMC
 17 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (22nd ARVN Div/LZ Crystal)

J. J. BURKE III
 Lt USN
 6 Aug 72 - 11 Sep 72

W. J. NAGLE
 Lt(jg) USNR
 12 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)

P. M. WHEELER
 Sgt USMC
 5 Aug 72 - 15 Sep 72

D. S. REYNOLDS
 Sgt USMC
 16 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

F. L. TURNER
 Capt USMC
 1 Jul 72 - 25 Sep 72

C. R. STICHTER II
 Capt USMC
 26 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (DRAC/Can Tho)

W. E. CORCORAN
 1stLt USMCR
 16 Jul 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (DRAC/Binh Thuy)

G. W. CARSTENSEN
 GySgt USMC
 1 Jul 72 - 30 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (Kien Giang Prov/Rach Gia)

S. P. WALKER
 Sgt USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 13 Sep 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (An Xuyen Province/Ca Mau)

S. P. WALKER
 Sgt USMC
 14 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

ENCLOSURE (1)
 ██████████

██████████
 Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (21st ARVN Div/Vi Thanh)

L. D. THARP
 LCpl USMC
 9 Aug 72 - 4 Sep 72

C. L. RUNYAN
 Sgt USMC
 5 Sep 72 - 30 Sep 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 30 September 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer/Deputy Officer
 in Charge MR II, III and IV

J. S. VOGT
 Maj USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 30 Sep 72

Deputy Officer in Charge MR I

W. A. HALL
 Maj USMC
 4 Jun 72 - 30 Sep 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE JR.
 1stLt USMC
 22 Jan 72 - 30 Sep 72

Operations Officer

R. I. STILL
 Lt USN
 9 May 72 - 30 Sep 72

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
 CWO-4 USMC
 11 Nov 71 - 30 Sep 72

DECLASSIFIED

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 30 September 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
DANANG	6	19	0	0
HUE CITY	13	24	1	1
PHU BAI	1	0	0	0
CHU LAI	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	21	47	1	1

ENCLOSURE (1)
 ██████████

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
QUI NHON	1	0	0	0
TAM QUON	0	1	0	0
PHU CAT	1	0	0	0
LZ CRYSTAL	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	2	10	1	0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>				
SAIGON	<u>11</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	11	43	2	2
<u>MILITARY REGION IV</u>				
CAN THO	1	3	0	0
VI THANH	0	5	0	0
CA MAU	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	2	11	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	36	111	4	3

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of September 1972 South Vietnamese initiated offensives supported by massive U.S. air and naval gunfire support resulted in the recapture of the Citadel in Quang Tri City, ending a month long stalemate. CTF 75 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 483 ship-days in support of allied operations. The number of rounds fired per ship-day decreased markedly from 136 in August to 117 with 56,596 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the South Vietnamese Armed Forces. Typhoons sweeping over the coastal areas of Military Region I were the greatest single contributing factor to the overall decrease in naval gunfire expenditures during the month of September.

The Vietnamese Airborne Division seized the three forts guarding the southern approaches to the Citadel in Quang Tri City on 9 September 1972. In previous attempts to recapture the Citadel, friendly forces had been unable to secure these forts, thus exposing those assaulting the Citadel to a withering crossfire. On 11 September elements of the Vietnamese Marine Corps Division entered the Citadel and raised the red and yellow standard of South Vietnam. Several more days were required to destroy pockets of enemy resistance who remained scattered throughout the huge Citadel complex. Naval gunfire was the deciding factor in preventing the North Vietnamese from reinforcing and resupplying the Citadel defenders. Targets varying from heavily laden supply barges, to tanks, rocket and mortar positions, to anti-aircraft and coastal defense sites were all engaged by ANGLICO spotters and gunline ships to the north and west of Quang Tri City.

The USS TOWERS (DDG-9) has been designated by CTF 75 (Commander, Cruiser-Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) as the test platform for the operational evaluation of the new 4" Rocket Assisted Projectile for use in 5"/54 gun mounts. On 22 September the USS TOWERS engaged a bunker complex near Cam Lo on the Cua Viet River at a range of 35,000 yards. Twenty-six rounds were fired, and the mission was termed a success. Additional extended range missions will be conducted in accordance with the ship's test schedule.

The situation in Quang Ngai Province in southern Military Region I became critical this month as NVA units captured sections of Mo Duc and Duc Pho and threatened the City of Quang Ngai itself. Limited available air assets and inclement weather together accounted for the limited amount of observed naval gunfire missions in support of 2nd and 3rd ARVN Division forces in the area. Gunline ships were off station evading seasonal typhoons from the second through the fourth of September and again on the fifteenth and sixteenth of September. Aircraft assets, both

ENCLOSURE (1)

VNAF and USAF, were assigned priority missions in Quang Tri Province and were seldom diverted south. The motives of this latest push into Quang Ngai Province are seen as two-fold. In addition to the propaganda value of controlling the North Vietnamese Premier's home town, the local rice crop will come to maturity in several weeks. Historically, the NVA/VC have striven for military control during the harvest period, taxing/appropriating the crop after the harvest. As the situation in northern Military Region I stabilizes, more resources will be diverted south. Intense fighting is expected to continue in this area for the foreseeable future.

From the third through the sixth of September Typhoon Elsie grounded aircraft and forced gunline ships to sail storm evasion courses, thus denying naval gunfire support to friendly forces in Binh Dinh Province, Military Region II. NVA units operating in northern Binh Dinh Province scored significant successes in two raids on LZ Crystal and Firebase Bravo on the eighth and ninth of September respectively. ARVN losses were placed at 1500 105 howitzer rounds destroyed, 3500 propellant bags destroyed, 10,000 fuses destroyed, 2 howitzers and two vehicles destroyed, and 25 friendly killed and 29 wounded. Thirty-three enemy soldiers were killed. Truck convoys traveling QL-1 were subject to frequent attacks. On the night of 29 September Phu Cat Air Base came under attack from enemy rockets. No ANGLICO personnel were injured. The 22nd ARVN Division Intelligence Officer states that this attack is the beginning of a new campaign by the enemy to isolate and render ineffective the air base.

On 5 September 1972 a liaison team was attached to the 21st ARVN Division headquarters at Vi Thanh, Chuong Thien Province, Military Region IV. On 13 September 1972 the Naval Gunfire Liaison Team at Rach Gia was disestablished as it only duplicated that work which was being accomplished at Vi Thanh. All Naval Gunfire missions were conducted in Kien Giang and An Xuyen Provinces along the west coast of the delta against enemy routes of supply. Enemy activity remained at a moderate level with attacks being confined to rural CP's in Dinh Tuong and Chuong Thien Provinces. The attacks are seen as a means by which the enemy hopes to restrict province forces from operating outside their CP's, thus permitting enemy supplies to be moved unimpeded. Such tactics also allow enemy forces to expand their control over populated rural areas and discredit the gun security/pacification program.

The final destruction and surrender of enemy forces defending the massive Citadel in Quang Tri City provided the South Vietnamese Government with a great moral victory. The deeds of the Vietnamese Marine Corps in the accomplishment of this feat have been lauded by President Nguyen Van Thieu and propagandized throughout the country. Tactically, the recapture of the Citadel signalled the end to the fiercest struggle the South Vietnamese Forces have yet to encounter in their quest to liberate from the NVA/VC the territory south of the Cua Viet River. In Military Region

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II recent enemy attacks in coastal areas have prompted a reorganization of Provincial and Division Forces' area of responsibility. This realignment will take effect within the next few weeks. Naval gunfire assignments will necessarily be readjusted so as to provide coverage for all fire support bases occupied by friendly forces. The build-up in enemy strength throughout Military Region IV has yet to manifest itself into any large scale offensives. Significant offensive actions by NVA/VC forces are expected throughout all of South Vietnam during the month of October as a means of embarrassing the President prior to the elections in November.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of September 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS ANDERSON (DD-786)
 USS BAUSSELL (DD-845)
 USS BERKELY (DDG-15)
 USS BUCKLEY (DD-808)
 USS COCHRANE (DDG-21)
 USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)
 USS DAVIS (DD-937)
 USS EDWARDS (DD-950)
 USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)
 USS GLENNON (DD-840)
 USS GRAY (DE-1054)
 USS HANSON (DD-832)
 USS HEPBURN (DE-1055)
 USS HEWES (DE-1078)
 USS HOEL (DDG-13)
 USS HOLLISTER (DD-788)
 USS HOLT (DE-1074)
 USS HULL (DD-945)
 USS KYES (DD-787)

CRUISERS

USS LANG (DE-1060)
 USS LAWRENCE (DDG-4)
 USS MEYERKORD (DE-1058)
 USS MULLINIX (DD-944)
 USS OZBOURN (DD-846)
 USS PARKS (DD-884)
 USS RAMSEY (DEG-2)
 USS ROBISON (DDG-12)
 USS ROWAN (DD-782)
 USS SARSFIELD (DD-837)
 USS SHELTON (DD-790)
 USS SHIELDS (DE-1066)
 USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
 USS STODDERT (DDG-22)
 USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
 USS TUCKER (DD-875)
 USS WILSON (DDG-7)
 USS WILTSIE (DD-716)

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
 USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
 USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U.S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron
 21st Tactical Air Support Squadron

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron
 114 VNAF Squadron
 116 VNAF Squadron
 122 VNAF Squadron
 2nd Brigade VNAF

U.S. ARMY

8th Air Cavalry Squadron

c. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of September included:

ENCLOSURE (1)

U.S.

175th Combat Assault Aviation Company

ALLIED

YNMC Division
 1st ARVN Division
 2nd ARVN Division
 9th ARVN Division
 22nd ARVN Division
 Thua Thien Provincial Forces
 Quang Ngai Provincial Forces
 Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
 Quang Tin Provincial Forces
 Quang Nam Provincial Forces
 21st ARVN Division
 An Xuyen Provincial Forces

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during September 1972:

Bac Bonh Vuong 22/18

Lam Son 72

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	641	39	0	0	680
KIA (ESTIMATED)	43	13	0	0	56
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	183	31	0	29	243
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	276	32	0	4	312
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	158	17	0	20	195

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of September with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	830	95	0	33	958

ENCLOSURE (1)

AMMUNITION	MR I	MR II	MR III	MR IV	MR TOTAL
8"/55	3,574	0	0	0	3,574
6"/47	2,529	0	0	0	2,529
5"/54	16,305	2,810	0	0	19,115
5"/38	30,049	0	0	1,329	31,378
GRAND TOTAL	52,457	2,810	0	1,329	56,596
TOTAL UNOBSERVED	31,934	576	0	0	32,510

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during September for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 4

h. Sequential Listings

1 - 2 September USS WILSON supported the VNMC.

1 - 2 September USS COCHRANE supported the 2nd ARVN Division.

1 - 2, 6 - 10 September USS ANDERSON supported the VNMC. Her fires resulted in one confirmed KIA.

1 - 3, 21 - 28 September USS SOMERS supported the VNMC. Her fires destroyed 12 structures, damaged 4 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions, which resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's.

1 - 5 September USS KYES supported the 22nd ARVN Division.

1 - 6 September USS MEYERKORD supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, and caused one secondary explosion.

1 - 8, 22 - 30 September USS BUCKLEY supported the VNMC and the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 17 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1 - 10, 25 - 30 September USS NEWPORT NEWS supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 5 structures, damaged 11 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's.

1 - 10, 30 September USS HULL supported the 22nd ARVN Division and the VNMCM.

1 - 10, 30 September USS WILTSIE supported the VNMCM and the 2nd ARVN Division.

1 - 11, 19
24 - 25 September USS DAVIS supported the VNMCM and the 2nd ARVN Division.

1 - 12 September USS MULLINIX supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 7 structures and caused 3 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 estimated KIA's.

1 - 12 September USS GLENNON supported the VNMCM. Her fires caused 2 secondary explosions and was credited with 60 confirmed KIA's.

1 - 22 September USS STODDERT supported the VNMCM, 2nd ARVN Division and the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires damaged 12 structures and caused 1 secondary explosions

1 - 25 September USS HOEL supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 22 structures, damaged 15 structures, and caused 9 secondary explosions which resulted in 10 confirmed KIA's.

1 - 30 September USS TOWERS supported the VNMCM and the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 21 structures and caused 5 secondary explosions, which resulted in 35 confirmed KIA's and 20 estimated KIA's.

3 - 15 September USS HEWES supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 3 structures, and caused 16 secondary explosions which resulted in 7 confirmed KIA's and 2 estimated KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3 - 15, 24 - 26 September USS BERKLEY supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 23 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 4 secondary explosions.

3 - 30 September USS PARKS supported the VNMIC and the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 23 structures and caused 22 secondary explosions.

5 - 12 September USS SANSFIELD supported the VNMIC. Her fires damaged 3 structures and caused 11 secondary explosions.

6 - 8, 19 - 30 September USS HOLLISTER supported the VNMIC and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 11 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions which resulted in 27 confirmed KIA's.

6 - 13 September USS ROWAN supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 44 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 130 confirmed KIA's.

6 - 20, 23 - 30 September USS TUCKER supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 14 structures, damaged 6 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions which resulted in 142 confirmed KIA's and 2 estimated KIA's.

7 - 17, 25 - 28 September USS HOLT supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 23 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 confirmed KIA's.

8 - 30 September USS HANSON supported the VNMIC and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires resulted in 5 confirmed KIA's, 8 estimated KIA's and 5 secondary explosions.

10 - 30 September USS DAVIDSON supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 18 structures, damaged 6 structures and caused 16 secondary explosions which resulted in 22 confirmed KIA's.

11 - 14 September USS EDWARDS supported the VNMIC.

13

ENCLOSURE (1)

13

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11 - 25	September	USS PROVIDENCE supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 8 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions which resulted in 26 estimated KIA's.
12 - 22	September	USS LANG supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 10 structures and damaged 12 structures.
12 - 27	September	USS SHELTON supported the VNMCM and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 59 structures, damaged 14 structures and was credited with 92 confirmed KIA's.
16 - 25	September	USS BAUSSELL supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 3 structures and caused 21 secondary explosions which resulted in 80 confirmed KIA's.
16 - 28	September	USS SHIELDS supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 18 structures, damaged 7 structures and caused 12 secondary explosions which resulted in 35 confirmed KIA's and 11 estimated KIA's.
16 - 30	September	USS GRAY supported the VNMCM and the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 5 structures, damaged 2 structures and caused 3 secondary explosions.
18 - 22	September	USS OZBOURN supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 5 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 estimated KIA's.
19, 29 - 30	September	USS EVERSOLE supported the VNMCM. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 8 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.
20 - 30	September	USS ROBISON supported the VNMCM and the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 5 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 4 confirmed KIA's.
29 - 30	September	USS LAWRENCE supported the VNMCM.
29 - 30	September	USS HEPBURN supported the 2nd ARVN Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

29 - 30

September USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the VNMIC.

29 - 30

September USS RAMSEY supported the VNMIC.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

16

DECLASSIFIED

3/1728/ir
0437



(UNCLAS upon removal of basic letter)

08 OCT 1972

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO, 1tr
3/RIS:kco over 5213/2 Ser: 0310 of 11 Sep 72

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 31 August
1972

1. Forwarded.

2. By copy of this endorsement, correct paragraph 1(e),
page 10, Secondary Explosions ... MR Total to read 491
vice 691 and paragraph 1(f) AMMUNITION, page 11, MR I
Grand Total to read 58,386 vice 58,346.

R. E. Haebel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO

521 #1, 1st ANGLICO



Aug 1972

DECLASSIFIED

11 04820

2

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/RIS:kco
5213/2
Ser: 0310
11 September 1972

[REDACTED]

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 August 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 August 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 August 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).


G. E. JONES

DISTRIBUTION:

- COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
- COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
- COMNAVFORV - 1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMNGFSUFSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
- 1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 August - 31 August 1972

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

G. E. JONES
 LtCol USMC
 17 Jul 72 - 31 Aug 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (FRAC (Main)/ Hue)

J. A. COLLINS
 LCDR USN
 1 May 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st VNMV Division/ Hue)

R. R. ALLEN
 LT USN
 1 May 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st Airborne Div/ Hue)

E. S. SCHICK III
 Capt USMC
 24 May 72 - 9 Aug 72

C. R. PROVINI
 1stLt USMC
 10 Aug 72 - 19 Aug 72

S. E. RAGLAND
 1stLt USMC
 20 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC/ Phu Bai)

B. HASTINGS
 Maj USMC
 26 Jun 72 - 10 Aug 72

T. W. WILLIAMS
 Capt USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st ARVN Div/ Camp Eagle)

J. J. BURKE III
 LT USN
 1 Jun 72 - 5 Aug 72

R. G. BALDWIN
 SSgt USMC
 6 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

██████████
 Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (FRAC/ Danang)

J. S. VOGT
 Maj USMC
 18 Jun 72 - 10 Aug 72

B. HASTINGS
 Maj USMC
 11 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (FRAC (Rear)/ Danang)

R. W. MARSTELLER
 Capt USMC
 28 Jul 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2nd ARVN Div/ Chu Lai)

S. T. KUYKENDALL
 Capt USMC
 24 May 72 - 5 Aug 72

J. E. BOGGESS
 Lt (jg) USN
 6 Aug 72 - 30 Aug 72

T. K. TOLLE
 1stLt USMC
 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (22nd ARVN Div/ LZ Crystal)

M. E. MEE
 Maj USMC
 19 Jul 72 - 5 Aug 72

J. J. BURKE III
 LT USN
 6 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (Binh Dinh Province/ Qui Nhon)

E. B. BRANHAM
 SSgt USMC
 29 Jul 72 - 4 Aug 72

P. M. WHEELER
 Sgt USMC
 5 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (Binh Dinh Province/ Phu Cat)

F. L. TURNER
 Capt USMC
 1 Jul 72 - 31 Aug 72

ENCLOSURE (1)
 ██████████L

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/ Can Tho)

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMC
16 Jul 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/ Binh Thuy)

G. W. CARSTENSEN
GySgt USMC
1 Jul 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th Division/ Rach Gia)

S. P. WALKER
Sgt USMC
1 Aug 72 - 10 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Kien Giang Prov/ Rach Gia)

S. P. WALKER
Sgt USMC
11 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Xuyen Province/ Ca Mau)

G. M. LOGAN
Lt (jg) USN
6 Jul 72 - 5 Aug 72

A. P. SHEPARD
1stLt USMC
6 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/ Vi Thanh)

L. D. THARP
LCpl USMC
9 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 August 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer/Deputy
Officer in Charge MR II, III and IV

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
11 Aug 72 - 31 Aug 72

Deputy Officer in Charge MR I

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 31 Aug 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLÉ JR.
1stLt USMC
22 Jan 72 - 31 Aug 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operations Officer

R. I. STILL
 LT USN
 9 May 72 - 31 Aug 72

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
 CWO-4 USMC
 11 Nov 71 - 31 Aug 72

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 31 August 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
DANANG	11	18	0	0
HUE CITY	10	37	3	1
PHU BAI	2	0	0	0
CHU LAI	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	24	58	4	1
<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>				
QUI NHON	1	5	1	0
TAM QUON	0	2	0	0
PHU CAT	3	0	0	0
LZ CRYSTAL	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	5	12	2	0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>				
SAIGON	<u>7</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	7	38	1	2

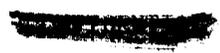
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



<u>MILITARY REGION IV</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>
CAN THO	1	2	0	0
VI THANH	0	2	0	0
RACH GIA	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	2	9	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	38	/ 117	7	3

ENCLOSURE (1)



PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of August 1972 ground offensives by the South Vietnamese Armed Forces supported by massive US air and naval gunfire support continued, but stiffened enemy defenses prevented gains comparable to those obtained the previous month. CG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 495 ship-days. The number of rounds fired per ship-day decreased slightly from 145 in July to 136 with 67,546 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam, the Vietnamese Marine Corps, and Vietnamese Provincial Forces. Significant among developing enemy tactics was the mining of the waters at the mouth of the Cua Viet River. Three United States Destroyers experienced explosions close aboard, but sustained no personnel or material damage.

The first three days of August witnessed the expending of nearly 9000 rounds of naval gunfire in and around Quang Tri City in preparation for an assault on the citadel by the 268th Vietnamese Marine Corps Brigade. By the end of the 3rd of August the Vietnamese Marines had three companies on three sides of the citadel and were readying reconnaissance teams to enter the citadel. The enemy responded with withering artillery, mortar and small arms fire. The Vietnamese Marines were forced to regroup. The remainder of the month was spent in efforts to eliminate the enemy supporting arms that had been the decisive factor in preventing the capture of the citadel. Naval gunfire missions were concentrated to the north and northwest of Quang Tri City, hampering the flow of supplies and personnel into the citadel.

The Danang and Hue areas have been subjected to sporadic enemy attacks, but these have been infrequent and short-lived, not connected to any large scale enemy action. Naval gunfire activity in these areas was limited to several firings on several intelligence targets.

Enemy activity in Quang Ngai Province, the southern most province in Military Region I, was sporadic and widely dispersed for the first half of the month. Naval gunfire missions consisted mostly of harrassment and interdiction missions and firings on intelligence targets in Mo Duc and Duc Pho Districts. On 18 August 1972 the NVA mounted a sizeable assault on LZ Ross and Que Son northwest of Chu Lai. By the next day the ARVN defenders were routed and LZ Baldy was threatened. LZ Ross and Que Son are outside naval gunfire range. Enemy initiated incidents decreased for the remainder of the month as the NVA planned further operations.

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of August 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS ANDERSON (DD-786)	USS MCCAIN (DDG-36)
USS RADGER (DE-1071)	USS MEYERKORD (DE-1058)
USS BERKELY (DDG-15)	USS MULLINIX (DD-944)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)	USS OUELLET (DE-1077)
USS BUCKLEY (DD-808)	USS PARKS (DD-884)
USS COCHRANE (DDG-21)	USS PARSONS (DDG-33)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)	USS ROARK (DE-1053)
USS DAVIS (DD-937)	USS ROBISON (DDG-12)
USS EDWARDS (DD-950)	USS ROWAN (DD-782)
USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)	USS RUFERTUS (DD-851)
USS GLENNON (DD-840)	USS SAMPLE (DE-1048)
USS GRAY (DE-1054)	USS SANSFIELD (DD-837)
USS HANSON (DD-832)	USS SHELTON (DD-790)
USS HEWES (DE-1078)	USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
USS HOEL (DDG-13)	USS STODDERT (DDG-22)
USS HOLLISTER (DD-788)	USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS HOLT (DE-1074)	USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
USS HULL (DD-945)	USS TRIPPE (DE-1075)
USS KYES (DD-787)	USS TUCKER (DD-875)
USS LAWRENCE (DDG-4)	USS WILSON (DDG-7)
USS LOCKWOOD (DE-1064)	USS WILTSIE (DD-716)

CRUISERS

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
USS PROVIDENCE (CIG-6)

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U. S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron

U. S. ARMY

8th Air Cavalry Squadron
17th Air Cavalry Squadron

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron 122 VNAF Squadron
114 VNAF Squadron 2nd Brigade VNAF
116 VNAF Squadron

c. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of August include:

ENCLOSURE (1)

U.S.

175th Combat Assault Aviation Company

ALLIED

VNMC Division
 1st ARVN Division
 2nd ARVN Division
 9th ARVN Division
 22nd ARVN Division
 41st ARVN Regiment
 Thua Thien Provincial Forces
 Quang Ngai Provincial Forces
 Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
 Quang Tin Provincial Forces
 Quang Nam Provincial Forces
 21st ARVN Division

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during August 1972:

Bac Bonh Vuong 22/18

Lam Son 72

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	85	24	0	0	109
KIA (ESTIMATED)	23	0	0	0	23
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	555	140	0	39	734
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	633	118	0	11	762
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	461	28	0	2	691

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of August with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
MISSIONS	922	152	0	44	1,118

ENCLOSURE (1)

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
AMMUNITION					
8"/55	3,985	0	0	0	3,985
6"/47	4,264	802	0	0	5,066
5"/54	19,542	5,756	0	0	25,298
5"/38	30,595	56	0	2,546	33,197
GRAND TOTAL	58,346	6,614	0	2,546	67,546
Total Unobserved	28,233	3,365	0	20	31,618

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during August for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 3

h. Sequential Listings

1	August	USS STRAUSS supported the VNMC.
1 - 2	August	USS OUELLET supported the VNMC.
1 - 3	August	USS LOCKWOOD supported the VNMC. Her fires caused 2 secondary explosions.
1 - 3, 14 - 28	August	USS EDWARDS supported the VNMC. Her fires damaged 10 structures and caused one secondary explosion.
1 - 3, 17 - 31	August	USS NEWPORT NEWS supported the 1st ARVN Division and VNMC. Her fires destroyed 37 structures, damaged 23 structures and caused 27 secondary explosions, which resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's.
1 - 4, 18 - 22	August	USS RUPERIUS supported the 147th Brigade VNMC. Her fires destroyed 80 structures, damaged 36 structures and caused 15 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

1 - 4, 21 - 31	August	USS MULLINNIX supported the VNBC and the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, and caused 15 secondary explosions which resulted in one confirmed KIA.
1 - 5, 28 - 31	August	USS GLENNON supported the VNBC.
1 - 6	August	USS ROARK supported the VNBC. Her fires caused 7 secondary explosions.
1 - 10	August	USS DAVIDSON supported the VNBC. Her fires destroyed 37 structures, damaged 32 structures and caused 18 secondary explosions.
1 - 10	August	USS SAMPLE supported the 1st Airborne Division and the VNBC. Her fires destroyed 30 structures, damaged 45 structures and caused 23 secondary explosions.
1 - 11	August	USS DAVIS supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 34 structures, damaged 24 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions which resulted in 12 KIA's.
1 - 11	August	USS TRIPPE supported the VNBC. Her fires destroyed 2 structures which resulted in 1 confirmed KIA and 11 estimated KIA's.
1 - 12	August	USS BADGER supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 5 structures, damaged 8 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 1 confirmed KIA.
1 - 16	August	USS TUCKER supported the 9th ARVN Division and VNBC. Her fires destroyed 36 structures, damaged 16 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.
1 - 17	August	USS BERKELEY supported the 22nd ARVN Division, the 2nd ARVN Division, 1st ARVN Division and the VNBC. Her fires destroyed 2 structures and damaged 7 structures which resulted in 4 confirmed KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

1 - 20	August	USS PARKS supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires caused 2 secondary explosions.
1 - 21	August	USS HOLT supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 19 structures, damaged 22 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions.
1 - 21, 30 - 31	August	USS STODDERT supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 8 structures and damaged 13 structures.
1 - 27	August	USS PROVIDENCE supported the 22nd ARVN Division and the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 120 structures, damaged 98 structures, and caused 46 secondary explosions which resulted in 60 confirmed KIA's and 10 estimated KIA's.
2 - 5, 18 - 22	August	USS ROBISON supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 4 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion.
3 - 11	August	USS BUCHANAN supported the 22nd ARVN Division and VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 18 structures, damaged 3 structures and caused one secondary explosion.
4 - 28	August	USS MCCAIN supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 72 structures, damaged 84 structures, and caused 44 secondary explosions.
5 - 10	August	USS HEWES supported the VNMIC.
5 - 16	August	USS SHELTON supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 19 structures, damaged 13 structures, and caused 27 secondary explosions.
6 - 31	August	USS BUCKLEY supported the 21st ARVN Division, and 9th ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 23 structures, and caused 2 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

8 - 10 August USS EVERSOLE supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 6 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion which resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's.

8 - 21 August USS HANSON supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 11 structures and caused 28 secondary explosions.

10 - 20 August USS PARSONS supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 5 structures, and caused 3 secondary explosions.

11 - 20 August USS GRAY supported the 20th ARVN Regiment. Her fires destroyed 20 structures, damaged 18 structures, and caused 3 secondary explosions.

12 - 18, 27 - 31 August USS HULL supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 25 structures, damaged 26 structures and caused 11 secondary explosions, resulting in 4 confirmed KIA's and 1 estimated KIA.

14 - 19 August USS SANSFIELD supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 5 structures and caused 5 secondary explosions.

15 - 23 August USS HOLLISTER supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 8 structures, damaged 4 structures and caused 88 secondary explosions which resulted in 1 estimated KIA.

16 - 17, 29 - 31 August USS SOMERS supported the VNMIC. Her fires destroyed 2 structures and damaged 9 structures.

17 - 31 August USS KYES supported the VNMIC and 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
 20 - 27 August USS LAWRENCE supported the VNNC. Her fires destroyed 17 structures, damaged 7 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions which resulted in 10 confirmed KIA's.

20 - 31 August USS COCHRANE supported the VNNC and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 45 structures, damaged 39 structures and caused 37 secondary explosions.

20 - 31 August USS MEYERKORD supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 33 structures and caused 7 secondary explosions which resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's.

21 - 31 August USS TOWERS supported the 1st ARVN Division.

22 - 31 August USS WILSON supported the VNNC. Her fires destroyed 13 structures, damaged 31 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions.

23 - 28 August USS ROWAN supported the VNNC. Her fires destroyed 2 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion.

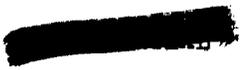
23 - 31 August USS WILTSIE supported the VNNC. Her fires destroyed 14 structures, damaged 10 structures, and caused 4 secondary explosions.

24 - 31 August USS ANDERSON supported the VNNC. Her fires destroyed 27 structures, damaged 43 structures, and caused 42 secondary explosions.

27 - 31 August USS HOEL supported the VNNC. Her fires destroyed 17 structures, damaged 26 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED



PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

ENCLOSURE (1)



DECLASSIFIED

3/1726/rs

0438
08 OCT 1972

[REDACTED] (Unclass upon removal of basic letter)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO ltr 3/RIS:kco
over 5213/2, Ser: 0309 of 12 Sep 72

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for 1-31 July 1972

1. Forwarded.

R. E. Haebel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

Copy to:
CO, Sub Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO

1st ANGLICO

HD

[REDACTED]

Jul 1972

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/RIS:kco
5213/2
Ser: 0309
12 September 1972

[REDACTED]

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for 1 - 31 July 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 July 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 July 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).


G. E. JONES

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMNGFSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

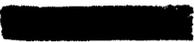
SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 July - 31 July 1972

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)



DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

DWAYNE GRAY
LtCol USMC
25 Jul 71 - 16 Jul 72

G. E. JONES
LtCol USMC
17 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC (Main)/Hue)

J. A. COLLINS
LCDR USN
1 May 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st VNMG Division/Hue)

R. R. ALLEN
Lt USN
1 May 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st Airborne Div/Hue)

E. S. SCHICK III
Capt USMC
24 May 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/Phu Bai)

B. HASTINGS
Maj USMC
26 Jun 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

J. J. BURKE III
Lt USN
1 Jun 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/Danang)

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
18 Jun 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC (Rear)/Danang)

W. A. HAIL
Maj USMC
25 Jun 72 - 27 Jul 72

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt USMC
28 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

S. T. KUYKENDALL
Capt USMC
24 May 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Phouc Tuy Province/Baria)

M. E. ROLAND
Lt USNR
4 Jun 72 - 14 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt USMC
11 Apr 72 - 15 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMC
16 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN Div/Rach Gia)

G. E. CARSTENSEN
GySgt USMC
1 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Xuyen Province/Ca Mau)

C. R. REEVES
GySgt USMC
1 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(22nd ARVN Div/Ba Gia)

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMC
25 May 72 - 5 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/LZ Crystal)

G. M. LOGAN
Lt(jg) USNR
6 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

W. J. NAGLE III
Lt(jg) USNR
23 May 72 - 1 Jul 72

M. E. MEE
Maj USMC
2 Jul 72 - 19 Jul 72

R. O. FLUM
1stLt USMC
25 May 72 - 7 Jul 72

W. J. LOFTUS
1stLt USMC
8 Jul 72 - 18 Jul 72

ENCLOSURE (1)



Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(22nd ARVN Div/LZ Crystal)

M. E. MEE
Maj USMC
19 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)

W. J. LOFTUS
1stIt USMC
8 Jun 72 - 7 Jul 72

R. O. BLUM
1stIt USMC
8 Jul 72 - 28 Jul 72

E. BRANHAM
SSgt USMC
29 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

F. I. TURNER
Capt USMC
1 Jul 72 - 31 Jul 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 July 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Deputy Officer in Charge
(Military Region I)

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 31 Jul 72

Deputy Officer in Charge
(Military Regions II, III, and IV)

G. GCIDEN
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 31 Jul 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE JR.
1stIt USMC
22 Jan 72 - 31 Jul 72

Operations Officer

R. I. STILL
Lt USN
9 May 72 - 31 Jul 72

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4 USMC
11 Nov 72 - 31 Jul 72

ENCLOSURE (1)



4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 31 July 1972

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>				
DANANG	8	22	0	0
HUE CITY	12	44	4	1
PHU BAI	2	0	0	0
TAN MY	0	3	0	0
CHU LAI	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	24	74	5	1
<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>				
QUI NHON	1	6	1	0
PHU CAT	2	0	0	0
IZ CRYSTAL	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	4	16	3	0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>				
SAIGON	<u>4</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	4	28	1	1
<u>MILITARY REGION IV</u>				
CAN THO	1	1	0	0
BINH THUY	0	1	0	0
RACH GIA	0	4	1	0
CA MAU	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	1	10	1	0
GRAND TOTAL	33	128	10	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of July large scale offensive actions by the South Vietnamese Armed Forces supported by massive US air and naval gunfire support resulted in significant victories in Military Regions I and II. In response to the allied initiatives, CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 587 ship days. The number of rounds fired per ship day decreased from 183 in June to 145 with 84,252 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam, the Vietnamese Marine Corps, and Vietnamese Provincial Forces. Counter-battery fire received by ships on the gun line was light in comparison to previous months, underscoring the fine job being done by aerial observers in seeking out these targets and destroying them.

In Military Region I, Lam Son 72, the operation to recapture Quang Tri Province continued as South Vietnamese Marine Corps and Airborne Divisions made significant advances. With gun line ships firing landing/beach preps, direct support missions and harrassment and interdiction fires, the airborne and marine units assaulted enemy occupied portions of Quang Tri Province from the air and over the beach. Once allied units were within approximately 6 miles of Quang Tri City, enemy resistance stiffened considerably. Aerial observers averaging 7 missions a day out of Danang were able to provide around-the-clock support to ground commanders, and were significant in eliminating numerous enemy artillery emplacements, destroying many tanks and other tracked vehicles, and killing many enemy troops. By 24 July 1972 the 1st Vietnamese Airborne Division had managed to breach the Citadel at Quang Tri City with 2 companies of troops. Gun line ships, lying just off the coast, fired numerous missions in an effort to stave off an enemy counter-attack and to prevent enemy re-supply.

On 19 July 1972 the 22nd ARVN Division began a three phase air mobile operation, code named 22-18, to secure Highway QL-1 from Bong Son to the northern Military Region II boundary, destroy the enemy, and initiate follow-up pacification throughout the northern three districts of Binh Dinh Province. A total of eight naval gunfire liaison teams were deployed at various positions with the 22nd ARVN Division. A United States Navy light cruiser and three destroyers were stationed along the coast to support the operation. Naval gunfire units fired LZ Preps, harrassment and interdiction, and direct support missions in support of troops in contact. The operation met with light to moderate resistance until moving into the vicinity of the Bong Son Bridge just south of LZ English. Enemy resistance stiffened there and naval gunfire usage simultaneously increased. The present number of ANGLICO personnel and gun line ships will be maintained or increased if need be until such time as the operation is completed.

CONFIDENTIAL

In Military Region III the month of July saw the culmination of efforts to establish artillery fire support bases in all the areas accessible to naval gunfire. Enemy activity in the coastal areas of Phouc Tuy Province has also decreased markedly and is now concentrated in the northern part of the province, outside of naval gunfire range. On 14 July 1972 the Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team at Baria was withdrawn with TRAC and MACV concurrence. At present the only ANGLICO personnel in Military Region III are those at the unit headquarters in Saigon.

Enemy activity in Military Region IV has been on the upswing throughout the month of July. Significant victories were scored by the enemy over an ARVN battalion and two ranger battalions in actions in Chuong Thien and Phong Dinh Provinces. Both these provinces are outside naval gunfire range. Naval gunfire strikes this month have centered in An Xuyen Province along the west coast of the delta. On 9 July 1972 a night time harassment mission was fired into a suspected staging area in the Hai Yen District near Nam Can. An ARVN unit which swept the area on the following day attributed seven confirmed enemy KIA's and three sampans of supplies destroyed due to naval gunfire. The majority of the firing for the remainder of the month was adjusted by aerial observers flying in VNAF L-19's against troops, sampans, and military structures.

This past month has witnessed significant battlefield victories by the 1st Vietnamese Airborne Division and 1st Vietnamese Marine Corps Division in Military Region I and by the 22nd ARVN Division in Military Region II. Moreover, a degree of pacification was reached in Military Region III, whereby the naval gunfire liaison team there was disestablished. In Military Region IV enemy activity is on the upswing, though the degree of criticality that has been seen in the northern two regions has not yet been reached. In any war there are casualties and this month has been no exception for Sub Unit One. This unit awarded four purple hearts in the month of July to personnel injured in combat. In addition two personnel were killed in enemy initiated actions. On 4 July 1972 Corporal John Edward PARTON died as a result of wounds received on 1 July 1972 while making an assault with the 1st Vietnamese Airborne Division in Quang Tri Province. 1stLt Edward Gardner HAYEN was killed instantly when an enemy artillery round scored a direct hit on a light structure in which he was sleeping on the night of 20 July 1972 in Quang Tri Province. Further allied victories are anticipated, though it is expected that the hardest fighting is yet to come.

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of July 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS ANDERSON (DD-786)
 USS BADGER (DE-1071)
 USS PASILONE (DD-824)
 USS BAUSELL (DD-845)
 USS BERKELEY (DDG-15)
 USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)
 USS BUCKLEY (DD-808)
 USS CECIL (DD-835)
 USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)
 USS DAVIS (DD-937)
 USS EDWARDS (DD-950)
 USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)
 USS FOX (DD-829)
 USS GLENNON (DD-840)
 USS GURKE (DD-783)
 USS HAMMOND (DE-1067)
 USS HAMNER (DD-718)
 USS HANSON (DD-832)
 USS HIGBEE (DD-806)
 USS HEFBURN (DE-1055)
 USS HOEL (DDG-13)
 USS HOLT (DE-1074)
 USS HOLLISTER (DD-788)
 USS HULL (DD-945)

CRUISERS

USS KYES (DD-787)
 USS LOCKWOOD (DE-1064)
 USS MAHAN (DLG-11)
 USS MCCAIN (DDG-36)
 USS MULLINIX (DD-944)
 USS PARKS (DD-884)
 USS PARSONS (DDG-33)
 USS QUELLET (DE-1077)
 USS ROARK (DE-1053)
 USS ROBISON (DDG-12)
 USS ROWAN (DD-782)
 USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
 USS SAMPL E (DE-1048)
 USS SANSFIELD (DD-837)
 USS SHELTON (DD-790)
 USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
 USS STODDERT (DDG-22)
 USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
 USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
 USS TRIPPE (DE-1075)
 USS TUCKER (DD-875)
 USS WARRINGTON (DD-843)
 USS WHIFFLE (DE-1062)
 USS WILSON (DDG-7)

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
 USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
 USS PROVIDENCE (CIG-6)

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U.S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron

U.S. ARMY

None

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron
 112 VNAF Squadron
 114 VNAF Squadron
 116 VNAF Squadron
 122 VNAF Squadron
 223 VNAF Squadron
 2nd Brigade VNAF

c. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of July include:

<p><u>U. S.</u></p> <p>175th Combat Assault Aviation Company</p> <p><u>ALLIED</u></p> <p>ROK Tiger Division</p>	<p><u>ALLIED</u></p> <p>WMC Division</p> <p>1st ARVN Division</p> <p>2nd ARVN Division</p> <p>3rd ARVN Division</p> <p>9th ARVN Division</p> <p>18th ARVN Division</p> <p>22nd ARVN Division</p> <p>Thua Thien Provincial Forces</p> <p>Quang Ngai Provincial Forces</p> <p>Binh Dinh Provincial Forces</p> <p>Quang Tin Provincial Forces</p> <p>Quang Nam Provincial Forces</p>
---	---

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during July 1972:

<p>New Life Campaign 21</p> <p>Lam Son 72</p>	<p>Operation 22-18</p>
---	------------------------

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	277	96	0	4	377
KIA (ESTIMATED)	23	31	0	0	54
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	406	95	1	45	547
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	409	151	3	17	580
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	245	29	5	8	287

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of July with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
MISSIONS	1,285	280	26	59	1,650

ENCLOSURE (1)

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
8"/55	5,219	0	0	0	5,219
6"/47	6,799	1,399	0	0	8,198
5"/54	23,820	11,651	0	0	35,471
5"/38	<u>29,427</u>	<u>2,837</u>	<u>796</u>	<u>2,304</u>	<u>35,364</u>
GRAND TOTAL	65,274	15,887	796	2,304	84,252
Total Unobserved	35,131	10,336	796	12	46,275

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during June for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 1

h. Sequential Listings

1	July	USS CECIL supported Regional Forces and Provincial Forces in MR III.
1	July	USS FOX supported the 1st VNMCDivision. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 25 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion.
1	July	USS BAUSELL supported the 1st VNMCDivision. Her fires caused 3 secondary explosions.
1	July	USS HIGBEE supported the 1st VNMCDivision.
1 - 3	July	USS ROBISON supported the 1st VNMCDivision. Her fires destroyed 7 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 4 secondary explosions, which resulted in 1 confirmed KIA and 4 estimated KIA's.
1 - 4, 12 - 23	July	USS HANSON supported the 1st VNMCDivision, and 3rd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 49 structures and caused 14 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

1 - 5	July	USS ROWAN supported the 1st VNBC Division. Her fires destroyed 3 structures.
1 - 6	July	USS HAMNER supported the 1st VNBC Division. Her fires destroyed 10 structures and caused 7 secondary explosions.
1 - 7	July	USS ANDERSON supported the 1st VNBC Division. Her fires destroyed 7 structures, damaged 6 structures and caused 14 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's and 7 estimated KIA's.
1 - 7	July	USS HULL supported the 22nd ARVN Division and the 1st VNBC Division.
1 - 7	July	USS BADGER supported the 1st VNBC Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures and caused 6 secondary explosions.
1 - 8	July	USS WHIFFLE supported the 1st ARVN Division and the 1st VNBC Division.
1 - 9	July	USS HAMMOND supported the 1st VNBC Division and the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires resulted in 2 secondary explosions.
1 - 10	July	USS LOCKWOOD supported the 1st ARVN Division and the 1st VNBC Division.
1 - 11, 21 - 31	July	USS SAMPLE supported the 1st VNBC Division, 1st ARVN Division and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 33 structures and caused 13 secondary explosions.
1 - 12, 21 - 31	July	USS PROVIDENCE supported the 1st VNBC Division and the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 53 structures, damaged 39 structures, and caused 42 secondary explosions which resulted in 33 confirmed KIA's and 3 estimated KIA's.
1 - 19	July	USS MCCAIN supported the 1st VNBC Division. Her fires resulted in 1 secondary explosion.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1 - 21 July USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 1st VNMV Division and the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 61 structures, damaged 41 structures and caused 12 secondary explosions.

1 - 25 July USS BUCKLEY supported the 1st VNMV Division and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 27 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 estimated KIA's.

1 - 26 July USS EVERSOLE supported the 1st VNMV Division and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 60 structures, damaged 56 structures, and caused 64 secondary explosions which resulted in 7 confirmed KIA's and 1 estimated KIA.

1 - 27 July USS SANSFIELD supported the 9th ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 56 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions which resulted in 4 confirmed KIA's.

1 - 31 July USS NEWPORT NEWS supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires destroyed 74 structures, damaged 34 structures and caused 42 secondary explosions.

2 - 8 July USS MAHAN supported the 1st VNMV Division and the 3rd ARVN Division.

2 - 22 July USS BUCHANAN supported the 1st VNMV Division, 1st ARVN Division and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires resulted in 1 secondary explosion.

3 July USS BADGER supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires resulted in 1 secondary explosion.

3 - 31 July USS MULLINIX supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires destroyed 3 structures and caused 12 secondary explosions.

4 - 31 July USS STRAUSS supported the 1st VNMV Division and the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 25 structures, damaged 28 structures, and caused 8 secondary explosions which resulted in 8 confirmed KIA's.

5 - 13 July USS DAVIDSON supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires caused 4 secondary explosions.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

5 - 31	July	USS EDWARDS supported the 1st VNMC Division and the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 35 structures, damaged 10 structures and caused 13 secondary explosions.
7 - 9	July	USS GURKE supported the 1st VNMC Division.
8 - 10	July	USS BERKELY supported the 1st VNMC Division.
8 - 15	July	USS WARRINGTON supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires caused 8 secondary explosions.
8 - 26	July	USS KYES supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 7 structures, damaged 9 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions.
10 - 16	July	USS HEPBURN supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 20 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions.
10 - 16	July	USS HOEL supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure.
10 - 17	July	USS SOMERS supported the 1st VNMC Division and the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 6 structures and caused 3 secondary explosions.
10 - 17	July	USS SHELTON supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures.
10 - 30	July	USS DAVIS supported the 1st VNMC Division, 1st ARVN Division and 22nd ARVN Division.
10 - 31	July	USS QUELLET supported the 1st VNMC Division, 1st ARVN Division and 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion.
13 - 31	July	USS GLENNON supported the 1st VNMC Division and 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 5 structures, damaged 7 structures and caused 2 secondary explosions which resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

17 - 28	July	USS TOWERS supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires destroyed 16 structures, damaged 7 structures and caused 16 secondary explosions.
19 - 31	July	USS PARKS supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires destroyed 19 structures, damaged 26 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions.
21 - 24, 29 - 31	July	USS ROARK supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires resulted in 1 secondary explosion.
24 - 27	July	USS BASILONE supported the 1st VNMV Division and 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 2 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion.
24 - 28	July	USS PARSONS supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires destroyed 6 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions.
24 - 31	July	USS HOLT supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires destroyed 6 structures and damaged 21 structures.
26 - 31	July	USS TRIPPE supported the 1st ARVN Division.
27 - 28	July	USS WILSON supported the 1st VNMV Division.
27 - 30	July	USS HOLLISTER supported the 1st VNMV Division.
27 - 31	July	USS RUPERTUS supported the 1st VNMV Division. Her fires resulted in 3 secondary explosions.
29 - 31	July	USS TUCKER supported the 9th ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure and damaged 1 structure.
31	July	USS STODDERT supported the 1st VNMV Division.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/RIS:wj1
5213/2
Ser: 0301
29 July 1972



From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 30 June 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8R
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z DEC 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 30 June 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 June 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).


G. E. JONES

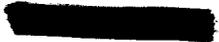
DISTRIBUTION:

- COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
- COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
- COMNAVFORV - 1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMGFSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
- 1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

AD

1121 1121 1121
1121 1121 1121
1121 1121 1121
1121 1121 1121

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years



5213/2, 1st ANGLICO

June 1972

DECLASSIFIED

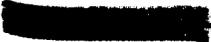
SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 June - 30 June 1972

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)



DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
LtCol USMC
25 Jul 71 - 30 Jun 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC (Main)/Hue)

J. H. COLLINS
LCDR USN
1 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st VNMV Div/Hue)

R. R. ALLEN
LT USN
1 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st Airborne Div/Hue)

E. S. SCHICK III
Capt USMC
24 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/Phu Bai)

C. G. COLLINS
Maj USMC
15 Apr 72 - 25 Jun 72

B. HASTINGS
Maj USMC
26 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

J. J. BURKE III
LT USN
1 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/DaNang)

R. A. WIDDOWS
Maj USMC
15 Apr 72 - 17 Jun 72

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
18 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC (Rear)/DaNang)

A. D. GARRETT
Lt(jg) USN
1 May 72 - 24 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
25 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(22nd ARVN Div/Ba Gi)

S. T. KUYKENDALL
Capt USMC
24 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/LZ Crystal)

W. J. NAGLE III
Lt(jg) USNR
23 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)

R. O. BLUM
1stLt USMC
25 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

R. OWENS
GySgt USMC
23 May 72 - 7 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ROK Tiger Div/Tiger Town)

W. J. LOFTUS
1stLt USMC
8 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Phouc Tuy Province/Baria)

U. S. GRANT JR.
Capt USMC
30 Apr 72 - 30 Jun 72

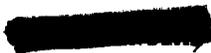
W. J. LOFTUS
1stLt USMC
23 May 72 - 7 Jun 72

W. H. KELLY
Cpl USMC
8 Jun 72 - 14 Jun 72

G. C. KOONS
1stLt USMC
24 May 72 - 3 Jun 72

M. E. ROLAND
LT USNR
4 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

ENCLOSURE (1)



Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt USMC
11 Apr 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
24 Apr 72 - 17 Jun 72

G. W. CARSTENSEN
GySgt USMC
18 Jun 72 - 22 Jun 72

R. T. CORE
1stLt USMC
23 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN Div/Rach Gia)

G. M. LOGAN
Lt(jg) USNR
1 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Xuyen Province/Ca Mau)

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMC
25 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 30 June 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

E. J. DYER JR.
Maj USMC
25 Feb 72 - 3 Jun 72

Deputy Officer in Charge

G. GOLDEN
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Deputy Officer in Charge

W. A. HALL
Maj USMC
4 Jun 72 - 30 Jun 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE JR.
CWO-2 USMC
22 Jan 72 - 30 Jun 72

ENCLOSURE (1)



CONFIDENTIAL

Operations Officer

R. I. STILL
 LT USN
 9 May 72 - 30 Jun 72

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
 CWO-4 USMC
 11 Nov 72 - 30 Jun 72

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 30 June 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
DANANG	12	23	0	0
HUE CITY	16	45	4	1
PHU BAI	2	0	0	0
TAN MY	0	3	0	0
CHU LAI	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	32	76	5	1
<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>				
QUI NHON	1	8	1	0
BA GI	0	3	1	0
PHU CAT	3	0	0	0
LZ CRYSTAL	2	7	1	0
TIGER TOWN	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	7	20	3	0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>				
SAIGON	4	28	1	1
BARIA	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	5	31	2	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>MILITARY REGION IV</u>	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>
CAN THO	1	2	0	0
BINH THUY	1	1	0	0
RACH GIA	0	5	1	0
CA MAU	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	3	11	1	0
GRAND TOTAL	47	/ 138	11	/ 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of June 1972 NVA activity continued on several fronts; however, of particular note is the fact that allied forces have mounted offensives to retake those areas of South Vietnam now occupied by NVA and VC units. Responding to the allied initiatives, naval gunfire usage increased markedly over the previous month. The number of ship days provided by CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) rose to 533 with the number of rounds fired per ship day rising significantly from 144 in May to 183 in June with 97,535 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam, the Vietnamese Marine Corps, and Vietnamese provincial forces. Naval gunfire ships continued to receive heavy counter-battery fire in northern MR I underscoring the NVA's concern over the destructive fires being delivered by the U.S. Navy's destroyers and cruisers.

During the second week of June the ARVN 2nd Division mounted an offensive into the Que Son Mountains which encountered light resistance. The enemy appears to have pulled back into the mountains away from the coast and out of naval gunfire range. With the exception of this action, the activity in the southern portion of MR I remained static and comparatively quiet.

Activity in northern MR I centered on the Vietnamese Marine Corps and Vietnamese Airborne Divisions which maintained near continuous contact with the enemy throughout the month by means of thrusts into enemy occupied territory and by their prominent positions along friendly front lines. From 4-6 Jun 72, units of the Vietnamese Airborne Division made probing thrusts through and behind enemy lines under the protective umbrella of naval gunfire units stationed just off the coast. On 8 and 9 Jun 72, Vietnamese Marine Corps units conducted operation Song Thanh 8-72 making helicopter assaults behind enemy lines in southern Quang Tri Province. Again from 18-20 Jun 72, Vietnamese Marines penetrated enemy territory by way of helicopter and water borne assaults. In each of these three operations naval gunfire units fired missions ranged from landing zone/beach preps, direct support missions, and harassment and interdiction missions. Enemy resistance varied hour to hour, day to day, from very light to extremely heavy including fanatical counter-assaults with keyed-up troops supported by tanks and other tracked vehicles. The value of the naval gunfire supporting arm was consistently lauded by Vietnamese commanders and American advisors in the field. These probes set the stage for operation Lan Son 72, the Vietnamese counter offensive to retake enemy held portions of Military Region I. This operation began on 28 June with naval gunfire units firing in excess of 4000 rounds of ammunition. Friendly troops reported encountering only light resistance when advancing through areas previously fired upon by naval gunfire units. Airborne and ground spotters called in numerous

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

missions on enemy tank formations, troops, gun emplacements, and logistics storage points. On the 29th and 30th of Jun 72 friendly forces continued their advanced encountering only sporadic pockets of moderate enemy resistance, with naval gunfire units providing in excess of 8000 rounds.

For Military Region II the month of June brought forth flurries of enemy activities and thus greater utilization of naval gunfire assets. On 1 June LZ Crystal found itself besieged by NVA forces and receiving rocket, mortar, and artillery fire. The ARVN commander requested two U.S. Navy destroyers with 5"/54 caliber guns be made available for continuous long range coverage. From 4-14 June the gunline commander provided two such destroyers which fired in support of friendly troops. On 16 June the ARVN conducted an amphibious assault in the vicinity of the Phu Cat Mountains, a VC stronghold since the time of the Japanese occupation. The Vietnamese swept ashore following a beach prep by the USS EDWARDS (DD-950). The friendly troops encountered little resistance, and the operation ended with no appreciable gains. During the third week of June naval gunfire operations shifted to the vicinities of Hoai An, Hoai Nhon, and Tam Quan in northern Binh Dinh Province, in an effort to disrupt lines of enemy communications, locate and destroy enemy strongpoints and to generally reconnoiter the area in preparation for a possible assault by friendly troops into this area.

Naval gunfire missions in Military Region III throughout this month of June were entirely within Phouc Tuy Province and centered on the enemy held towns of Xuyen Moc and Dat Do. In the latter part of the month, air and ground assets were shifted to other more crucial parts of the country and naval gunfire continued to fire unobserved missions at enemy staging and supply areas.

Enemy activity in Military Region IV continued in Choung Thien Province and the north eastern extremities of An Xuyen, both out of range of naval gunfire. Air observers directed fire missions along the western coast of the delta against enemy supply routes and staging areas, achieving numerous KIA's, secondary explosions and other GDA.

The month of June has seen naval gunfire become a more viable and certainly more responsive supporting arm due to its coordinated usage in conjunction with the initiatives by the Vietnamese Marine Corps and Vietnamese Airborne Divisions. Progress throughout Vietnam has not been achieved without increased personnel injuries and deaths. This unit awarded seven purple hearts in the month of June to personnel injured in combat; there were no deaths. As allied forces push on towards Quang Tri City and as allied efforts to re-take enemy held portions of MR II materialize, the role of naval gunfire will no doubt increase as the enemy is more firmly entrenched in these areas.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of June 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS ANDERSON (DD-786)	USS HULL (DD-945)
USS BADGER (DE-1071)	USS J.P. JONES (DDG-32)
USS BAUSELL (DD-845)	USS LOCKWOOD (DE-1064)
USS BERKELEY (DDG-15)	USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)	USS MCCAIN (DDG-36)
USS BUCKLEY (DD-808)	USS MULLINIX (DD-944)
USS CECIL (DD-835)	USS OUELLET (DE-1077)
USS CRAIG (DD-885)	USS OZBOURN (DD-846)
USS DAVID (DE-1050)	USS ROARK (DE-1053)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)	USS ROBINSON (DDG-12)
USS EDWARDS (DD-850)	USS ROWAN (DD-782)
USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)	USS SAMPLE (DE-1048)
USS FOX (DD-829)	USS SARSTFIELD (DD-837)
USS GLENNON (DD-840)	USS SOMERS (DDG-34)
USS GURKE (DD-783)	USS STODDERT (DDG-22)
USS HAMMOND (DE-1067)	USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS HAMNER (DD-718)	USS THOMAS (DD-764)
USS HANSON (DD-832)	USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
USS HIGBEE (DD-806)	USS WHIPPLE (DE-1062)

CRUISERS

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U.S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron

U.S. ARMY

None

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron	122 VNAF Squadron
112 VNAF Squadron	223 VNAF Squadron
114 VNAF Squadron	2nd Brigade VNAF
116 VNAF Squadron	

c. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of June include:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S.

175th Combat Assault Aviation Company

ALLIED

ROK Tiger Division

ALLIED

VNMC Division
 1st ARVN Division
 2nd ARVN Division
 3rd ARVN Division
 9th ARVN Division
 18th ARVN Division
 22nd ARVN Division
 40th ARVN Regiment
 41st ARVN Regiment
 Thua Thien Provincial Forces
 Quang Ngai Provincial Forces
 Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
 Quang Tin Provincial Forces
 Quang Nam Provincial Forces

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during June 1972:

New Life Campaign 21	Song Thanh 8 - 72
Lan Son 72	Song Thanh 8A- 72

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	463	3	0	0	466
KIA (ESTIMATED)	16	4	0	1	21
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	229	58	0	34	321
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	367	51	0	17	435
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	387	22	2	13	424

f. The following number of missions were fired during the month of June with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
MISSIONS	1,179	126	80	58	1,437

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
AMMUNITION					
8"/55	2,596	0	0	0	2,596
6"/47	3,881	0	0	0	3,881
5"/54	31,403	6,533	0	0	37,936
5"/38	<u>46,106</u>	<u>1,395</u>	<u>3,465</u>	<u>2,156</u>	<u>53,122</u>
GRAND TOTAL	83,986	7,928	3,465	2,156	97,535
Total Unobserved	53,702	3,851	2,773	149	60,475

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during June for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 0

h. Sequential Listings

1 - 3	June	USS THOMAS supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires caused 2 secondary explosions.
1 - 3, 14 - 30	June	USS CECIL supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 6 structures and caused 1 secondary explosion.
1 - 4, 28 - 30	June	USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 1st ARVN Division, and 1st VNMC Division. Her fires caused 4 secondary explosions.
1 - 4, 16 - 30	June	USS MCCAIN supported the 1st VNMC and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 25 structures, damaged 14 structures and caused 15 secondary explosions.
1 - 5	June	USS OZBOURN supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions.
1 - 5	June	USS BERKELEY supported the 1st VNMC Division.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1 - 6	June	USS HANSON supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.
1 - 8	June	USS SOMERS supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 12 structures, damaged 5 structures, and caused 3 secondary explosions.
1 - 8	June	USS GLENNON supported the 18th Division. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.
1 - 12	June	USS DAVID supported the 2nd ARVN Division.
1 - 16	June	USS MULLINNIX supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, and caused 7 secondary explosions.
1 - 20	June	USS J.P. JONES supported the 1st VNMC and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 2 structures, and caused 8 secondary explosions.
1 - 25	June	USS WADDELL supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires caused 3 secondary explosions.
1 - 25	June	USS CRAIG supported the 9th ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 14 structures, damaged 30 structures, and caused 12 secondary explosions.
1 - 30	June	USS ANDERSON supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 74 structures, damaged 45 structures, and caused 136 secondary explosions, which resulted in 28 confirmed KIA's.
4 - 6	June	Vietnamese Airborne Division conducts probing operation in southern Quang Tri Province
4 - 6, 26 - 30	June	USS NEWPORT NEWS supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 6 structures, and caused 18 secondary explosions.
4 - 11, 22 - 30	June	USS BUCKLEY supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 3 structures, and caused 12 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4 - 12	June	USS QUELLET supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 12 structures, and caused 1 secondary explosion.
5 - 14, 25 - 30	June	USS ROWAN supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 8 structures, and caused 14 secondary explosions.
5 - 20	June	USS STRAUSS supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 20 structures, damaged 14 structures, and caused 1 secondary explosion, which resulted in 11 estimated KIA's.
6 - 10	June	USS DAVIDSON supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures.
6 - 11, 24 - 26	June	USS HULL supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Division.
8 - 9	June	Vietnamese Marine Corps conducts helicopter-borne assaults behind enemy lines in Quang Tri Province in conjunction with Operation Song Thanh 8 - 72.
8 - 11	June	USS GURKE supported the 1st ARVN Division.
8 - 18	June	USS LOCKWOOD supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 5 structures, and caused 2 secondary explosions.
8 - 30	June	USS SAMPLE supported the R.F. and P.F. units in MR III.
9 - 12	June	USS GLENNON supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, and caused 8 secondary explosions.
10 - 13, 24 - 30	June	USS BUCHANAN supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 1 structure, and caused 2 secondary explosions.
10 - 13	June	USS SANSFIELD supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 2 structures, and caused 9 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10 - 22, 26 - 30	June	USS FOX supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 41 structures, damaged 25 structures, and caused 13 secondary explosions.
11 - 16, 26 - 30	June	USS HAMMER supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 2 structures, and caused 13 secondary explosions.
11 - 20, 25 - 30	June	USS ROBINSON supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 24 structures, damaged 3 structures, and caused 15 secondary explosions, which resulted in 10 KIA's.
11 - 30	June	USS THOMAS supported the 1st VNMC and 2nd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 41 structures, damaged 39 structures, and caused 16 secondary explosions.
11 - 30	June	USS BAUSELL supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 10 structures, damaged 7 structures, and caused 32 secondary explosions.
13 - 14, 24 - 26	June	USS STODDERT supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 22 structures, damaged 6 structures, and caused 9 secondary explosions, which resulted in 1 estimated KIA.
13 - 15	June	USS DAVID supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 5 structures, and caused 2 secondary explosions.
13 - 27	June	USS EDWARDS supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 40 structures, damaged 37 structures, and caused 7 secondary explosions.
13 - 30	June	USS HIGBEE supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 5 structures, damaged 12 structures, and caused 7 secondary explosions, which resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's and 4 estimated KIA's.
14 - 27	June	USS MACKENZIE supported the 1st ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 36 structures, damaged 18 structures, and caused 13 secondary explosions, which resulted in 125 confirmed KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

17 - 30	June	USS WHIPPLE supported the 1st, 3rd ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires damaged 4 structures, and caused 7 secondary explosions.
18 - 20	June	Vietnamese Marine Corps units make helicopter and water borne assaults behind enemy lines south of Quang Tri City supported by U.S. Navy gunfire support ships off the coast.
19 - 30	June	USS EVERSOLE supported the 1st VNMC Division. Her fires destroyed 19 structures, damaged 2 structures, and caused 8 secondary explosions, which resulted in 4 estimated KIA's.
20 - 30	June	USS HAMMOND supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires caused 3 secondary explosions.
21 - 30	June	USS LOCKWOOD supported the 1st, 3rd ARVN, and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, and caused 9 secondary explosions.
25 - 30	June	USS PROVIDENCE supported the 1st VNMC Division.
26 - 30	June	USS SARSFIELD supported the 9th ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 4 structures, and caused 1 secondary explosion, which resulted in 1 estimated KIA.
27 - 30	June	USS BADGER supported the 1st VNMC Division.
27 - 30	June	USS HULL supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 4 structures, and caused 9 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/RIS:wjl
5213/2
Ser: 0299
7 July 1972

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 May 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z DEC 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 May 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 May 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

D Wayne Gray
D'WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

- COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
- COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
- COMNAVFORV - 1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMNGPSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
- 1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

NOV 11 1972
RECEIVED
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NAVY DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

S.M. #1, 1st ANGLICO

May 1972

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 May - 31 May 1972

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
LtCol USMC
25 Jul 71 - 31 May 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC (Main)/Hue)

J. H. COLLINS
LCDR USN
1 May 72 - 31 May 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd ARVN Div/Quang Tri)

G. GOLDEN
Maj USMC
25 Apr 72 - 1 May 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Thua Thien Province/Hue)

D. J. DOUGLAS
Capt USMC
19 Apr 72 - 19 May 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st VNUMC Div/Hue)

R. R. ALLEN
LT USN
1 May 72 - 31 May 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st Airborne Div/Hue)

E. S. SCHICK III
Capt USMC
24 May 72 - 31 May 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd ARVN Div/Phu Bai)

J. J. BURKE III
LT USN
28 May 72 - 31 May 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/Phu Bai)

C. G. COLLINS
Maj USMC
15 Apr 72 - 31 May 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARNV Div/Camp Eagle)

H. L. HELMS
Capt USMC
22 Apr 72 - 31 May 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/DaNang)

R. A. WIDDOWS
Maj USMC
15 Apr 72 - 31 May 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (DaNang (Rear))	A. D. GARRETT Lt(jg) USN 1 May 72 - 31 May 72
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)	F. J. MEYERS 1stLt USMC 30 Apr 72 - 23 May 72
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (22nd ARVN Div/Ba Gi)	S. T. KUYKENDALL Capt USMC 24 May 72 - 31 May 72
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)	W. J. NAGLE III Lt(jg) USNR 23 May 72 - 31 May 72
Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team (Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)	W. J. NAGLE III Lt(jg) USNR 23 Apr 72 - 22 May 72
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (ROK Tiger Div/Tiger Town)	R. OWENS GySgt USMC 23 May 72 - 31 May 72
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (Phouc Tuy Province/Baria)	U. S. GRANT JR. Capt USMC 30 Apr 72 - 31 May 72
Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (DRAC/Can Tho)	W. J. LOFTUS 1stLt USMC 23 May 72 - 31 May 72
Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team (DRAC/Binh Thuy)	G. C. KOONS 1stLt USMC 24 May 72 - 31 May 72
Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9th ARVN Div/Rach Gia)	R. W. MARSTELLER Capt USMC 11 Apr 72 - 31 May 72
	J. S. VOGT Maj USMC 24 Apr 72 - 31 May 72
	M. E. ROLAND LT USNR 1 May 72 - 31 May 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(An Xuyen Province/Ca Mau)

C. R. REEVES
GySgt USMC
3 Apr 72 - 24 May 72

W. E. CORCORAN
1stLt USMC
25 May 72 - 31 May 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 May 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

E. J. DYER JR.
Maj USMC
25 Feb 72 - 31 May 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE JR.
CWO-2 USMC
22 Jan 72 - 31 May 72

Operations Officer

D. P. THROOP
Lt(jg) USNR
11 Apr 72 - 8 May 72

R. I. STILL
LT USN
9 May 72 - 31 May 72

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4 USMC
11 Nov 72 - 31 May 72

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 31 May 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
DANANG	10	24	1	0
HUE CITY	12	37	3	1
PHU BAI	5	4	0	0
TAN MY	1	3	0	0
CHU LAI	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	30	73	5	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF /	ENL	OFF /	ENL
QUI NHON	0	2	0	0
BA GI	0	3	1	0
PHU CAT	2	0	0	0
LZ CRYSTAL	1	1	0	0
TIGER TOWN	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	4	8	1	0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>				
SAIGON	5	33	1	1
BARIA	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	6	36	2	1
<u>MILITARY REGION IV</u>				
CAN THO	1	2	0	0
BINH THUY	1	2	0	0
RACH GIA	0	4	1	0
CA MAU	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	2	13	1	0
GRAND TOTAL	42	133	10	3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of May 1972 the NVA offensive continued on several fronts embracing all four military regions. Responding to this threat, naval gunfire usage increased markedly over the previous month. The number of ship days provided by CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) rose to 405 with the number of rounds fired per ship day rising significantly from 129.5 in April to 144 in May with 58,341 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam, the Vietnamese Marine Corps, and Vietnamese provincial forces. The arrival of the USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148) with her 8" guns on the gun line on 11 May 1972 provided added firepower and range that was previously lacking. Naval gunfire ships continued to receive heavy counterbattery fire in northern MR I with several of them receiving direct hits from enemy artillery.

For Military Region I the first day of May saw the evacuation of Quang Tri City which had been subjected to four days of near continuous enemy rocket, mortar, and artillery fire. This event marked the collapse of the 3rd ARVN Division and the beginning of a mass exodus to the south of civilians and soldiers alike. The ANGLICO team members were the last Americans evacuated from Quang Tri, continuing to direct naval gunfire on the enemy from the helicopters that rescued them. New liaison arrangements were established with the restructured ARVN forces defending Hue, and planning soon began for the return to the offensive. On 13 and 14 May 1972 and again from 24 through 27 May 1972, Vietnamese Marine Corps Battalions conducted spoiling operations behind enemy lines. Naval gunfire assets employed in support of this operation fired missions ranging from close support of troops in contact to harassment and interdiction fires. More than 12,000 rounds were expended in support of these operations.

On 19 May 1972 at approximately 1600H CWO-2 THOMAS, William E., USMC, and the pilot of an OV-10 ejected from their aircraft after being hit by enemy fire. SAR operations met with no success, and CWO-2 THOMAS is listed as missing in action.

In Military Region II the month of May began with the fall of LZ English on 1 May 1972 after four days of intense bombardment by enemy rockets and mortars. ANGLICO personnel were evacuated by helicopter without injury. During the preceding days, observed and unobserved naval gunfire had been directed by ANGLICO personnel from the outpost upon enemy troop staging areas, advancing formations, likely avenues of approach, and in suppression of observed enemy firing positions. The presence of naval gunfire had delayed the inevitable fall of LZ English, but by 1 May the LZ was cut off, surrounded, and the ARVN

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

unit present was retiring. On 20 May 1972 through 26 May 1972 the USS GLENNON (DD-840) supported an ARVN operation which resulted in the recapture of LZ Salem and LZ Olive to the north of LZ Crystal. Observed naval gunfire adjusted by spotters flying out of Phu Cat and unobserved harassment and interdiction and blocking fires played an important part in this operation. Gun damage assessment included 6 secondary explosions, 3 secondary fires, 8 structures destroyed, 16 structures damaged, and 2 bunkers damaged.

On 24 May 1972 upon COMUSMACV directive a naval gunfire liaison/spot team was established in Baria, Phouc Tuy Province, Military Region III in support of a combined task force consisting of Vietnamese Rangers, elements of the 18th ARVN Division, and Phouc Tuy province forces. Naval gunfire assets are an integral part in the continuing drive to liberate the enemy held towns of Xuyen Moc and Dat Do.

The naval gunfire role in Military Region IV took on a new look this month as the 9th ARVN Division relocated the larger part of its 14th and 16th Regiments further inland to counter threats posed by NVA forces massing in Chông Thien Province. The areas vacated by the 9th Division were turned over to An Xuyen province forces and prompted the establishment of a liaison team at Ca Mau with the province headquarters elements on 3 May 1972. Secondary explosions totaling 49 in number taken together with the 36 confirmed KIA's reported by aerial observers confirm reports of the use of coastal areas as supply routes.

That naval gunfire and other United States supporting arms are making times difficult for the NVA is evidenced by the lack of any successful large scale enemy operations throughout most of the month. With new leadership the South Vietnamese forces have recovered from the initial shock of the offensive and have established order and stability throughout their commands. The situation is one conducive to guarded optimism.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of May 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS ANDERSON	(DD-786)	USS HULL	(DD-945)
USS BAUSELL	(DD-845)	USS J.P. JONES	(DDG-32)
USS BERKELEY	(DDG-15)	USS LARSON	(DD-830)
USS BUCKLEY	(DD-808)	USS MACKENZIE	(DD-836)
USS CECIL	(DD-835)	USS MCCAIN	(DDG-36)
USS CRAIG	(DD-885)	USS MULLINIX	(DD-944)
USS DAVID	(DE-1050)	USS OUELLET	(DE-1077)
USS DAVIDSON	(DE-1045)	USS OZBOURN	(DD-846)
USS EVERSOLE	(DD-789)	USS ROARK	(DE-1053)
USS FOX	(DD-829)	USS ROWAN	(DD-782)
USS GLENNON	(DD-840)	USS SAMPLE	(DE-1048)
USS GURKE	(DD-783)	USS SOMERS	(DDG-34)
USS HANSON	(DD-832)	USS STODDERT	(DDG-22)
		USS THOMAS	(DD-764)

CRUISERS

USS NEWPORT NEWS	(CA-148)
USS OKLAHOMA CITY	(CLG-5)
USS PROVIDENCE	(CLG-6)

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U.S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron

U.S. ARMY

None

ALLIED

110 VNAF Squadron	122 VNAF Squadron
112 VNAF Squadron	223 VNAF Squadron
114 VNAF Squadron	
116 VNAF Squadron	
2nd Brigade VNAF	

c. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of May include:

U.S.

175 Combat Assault Aviation Company

ALLIED

VNMC Division	18th ARVN Division
1st ARVN Division	22nd ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Division	40th ARVN Regiment
3rd ARVN Division	41st ARVN Regiment
9th ARVN Division	ROK Tiger Division

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ALLIED

Thua Thien Provincial Forces
 Phuoc Tuy Provincial Forces
 Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
 Quang Tin Provincial Forces
 Quang Nam Provincial Forces
 Quang Ngai Provincial Forces

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during May 1972:

New Life Campaign 21, Song Thanh 8 - 72, Song Thanh 8A - 72

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	231	1	3	36	271
KIA (ESTIMATED)	31	0	0	2	33
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	236	61	2	48	347
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	448	45	0	65	558
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	222	6	0	49	277

f. The following number of missions were fired during May with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
MISSIONS	832	78	9	50	969
AMMUNITION					
8"/55	3,438	0	0	0	3,438
6"/47	7,400	0	0	0	7,400
5"/54	18,830	0	0	0	18,830
5"/38	<u>23,246</u>	<u>2,666</u>	<u>539</u>	<u>2,222</u>	<u>28,673</u>
GRAND TOTAL	52,914	2,666	539	2,222	58,341
Total Unobserved	33,669	1,373	330	184	35,556

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during May for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 1

h. Sequential Listings

1 - 2, 10 - 31	May	USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 2nd ARVN, 1st VNBC, and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 32 structures, damaged 41 structures; caused 16 secondary explosions and resulted in 30 confirmed KIA's.
1 - 3	May	USS OUELLET supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.
1 - 3	May	USS HANSON supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 12 structures and caused 3 secondary explosions.
1 - 5	May	USS ROARK supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
1 - 5	May	USS ROWAN supported the 9th ARVN Division. Her Her fires damaged 2 structures.
1 - 5, 28 - 31	May	USS THOMAS supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN, 1st VNBC, and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 13 structures and damaged 16 structures.
1 - 6	May	USS SAMPLE supported the 2nd ARVN Division.
1 - 8, 19, 23-25	May	USS PROVIDENCE supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN, 1st VNBC, and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 45 structures, damaged 15 structures; caused 37 secondary explosions, which resulted in 9 confirmed KIA's.
1 - 13	May	USS DAVID supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 9 structures and caused 4 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1 - 14	May	USS CRAIG supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 42 structures, damaged 44 structures; caused 3 secondary explosions, which resulted in 1 confirmed KIA.
1 - 22	May	USS DAVIDSON supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN, and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 15 structures, damaged 4 structures; caused 12 secondary explosions, which resulted in 1 estimated KIA.
1 - 27	May	USS BUCKLEY supported the 9th ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 31 structures, damaged 11 structures; caused 9 secondary explosions.
1 - 31	May	USS MCCAIN supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN, 1st VNMC, and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 15 structures, damaged 11 structures; caused 27 secondary explosions, which resulted in 50 confirmed KIA's.
2 - 5	May	USS FOX supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 5 structures.
2-7,10-11,21-31	May	USS CECIL supported the 2nd ARVN, 1st VNMC, 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 structure; caused 4 secondary explosions, which resulted in 1 confirmed KIA.
2, 8, 18, 26	May	61 personnel arrived for temporary additional duty from 1st MarDiv, 3d MarDiv, 1st MarBde, and 1st ANGLICO, FMF.
3 - 14, 28 - 31	May	USS STODDERT supported the 2nd ARVN, and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 63 structures, damaged 18 structures; caused 8 secondary explosions.
3 - 15, 20 - 31	May	USS HULL supported the 2nd ARVN, 1st VNMC, 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 14 structures, damaged 8 structures; caused 22 secondary explosions, which resulted in 25 confirmed KIA's.
5 - 14	May	USS ROWAN supported the 2nd ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 structure; which resulted in 20 confirmed KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6 - 8	May	USS ANDERSON supported the 2nd ARVN Division.
6 - 8, 10 - 20	May	USS GURKE supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 8 structures, damaged 13 structures; caused 4 secondary explosions, which resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's.
6 - 10, 17 - 18	May	USS EVERSOLE supported the 2nd ARVN Division.
10 - 23	May	USS LARSON supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 1 structure; which resulted in 1 confirmed KIA.
11 - 26	May	USS NEWPORT NEWS supported the 2nd ARVN, 1st VNMC, and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 30 structures, damaged 20 structures; and caused 54 secondary explosions, which resulted in 5 confirmed KIA's.
13 - 25	May	USS BERKELEY supported the 2nd ARVN, 1st VNMC, and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 48 structures, damaged 38 structures; and caused 17 secondary explosions.
16 - 31	May	USS MULLINNIX supported the 2nd ARVN, 1st VNMC, and 1st ABN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 106 structures, damaged 36 structures; and caused 29 secondary explosions, which resulted in 31 confirmed KIA's and 10 estimated KIA's.
19	May	CWO-2 William E. THOMAS, , USMC, and the pilot of an OV-10 ejected from their aircraft after being hit by enemy fire. CWO-2 THOMAS is currently listed as MIA.
19 - 31	May	USS GLENNON supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 33 structures, damaged 15 structures; and caused 4 secondary explosions.
19 - 31	May	USS OZBOURN supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures; and caused 3 secondary explosions, which resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

21 - 31	May	USS BAUSELL supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 7 structures; and caused 2 secondary explosions.
22 - 28	May	USS HANSON supported the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, damaged 12 structures; and caused 3 secondary explosions.
24 - 31	May	USS J.P. JONES supported the 2nd ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires caused 5 secondary explosions, which resulted in 50 confirmed KIA's, and 10 estimated KIA's.
26 - 31	May	USS SOMERS supported the 2nd ARVN and 1st VNMC Divisions. Her fires destroyed 18 structures, damaged 1 structure; and caused 3 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PERMANENT RETENTION
3/LWB/mkp-
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code AB) 0360

14 JUL 1972

SECRET (UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/DG:wjl over 5213/2 Ser: 0239 of 30 May 1972

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-30 April 1972

1. Forwarded.

R. E. Haebel
R. E. HAEBEL
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12 03508

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/DG:wjl
5213/2
Ser: 0239
30 May 1972

~~SECRET~~

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco Calif. 96610
Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 30 April 1972
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z DEC 1968
Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 30 April 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 April and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).



D'WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

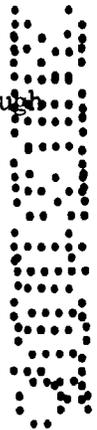
- COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
- COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
- COMNAVFORV - 1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMNGFSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
- 1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 April - 30 April 1972

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
LtCol USMC
25 Jul 71 - 30 Apr 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC/DaNang)

J. H. COLLINS
LCDR USN
18 Mar 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(FRAC (Fwd)/Hue)

R. B. ALLEN
LT USN
9 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd ARVN Div/Quang Tri)

J. B. EISENSTEIN
1stLt USMCR
27 Feb 72 - 24 Apr 72

G. GOLDEN
Maj USMC
25 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

A. D. GARRETT
Lt(jg) USN
22 Nov 71 - 6 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Qui Nhon)

W. J. NAGLE III
Lt(jg) USN
23 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

R. B. ALLEN
LT USN
11 Mar 72 - 7 Apr 72

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt USMC
11 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Thua Thien Province/Hue)

D. J. DOUGLAS
Capt USMC
19 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

G. C. KOONS
1stLt USMC
17 Apr 72 - 23 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

J. S. VOGT
Maj USMC
24 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN Div/Rach Gia)

R. I. STILL
LT USN
22 Jan 72 - 7 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(FRAC/DaNang)

R. A. WIDDOWS
Maj USMC
15 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(VNMC Div/Hue)

M. E. MEE
Capt USMC
22 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN Div/Camp Eagle)

H. L. HELMS
Capt USMC
22 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Thua Thien Province/Hue)

C. G. COLLINS
Maj USMC
15 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

U. S. GRANT JR.
Capt USMC
25 Apr 72 - 26 Apr 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(Binh Dinh Province/Phu Cat)

F. L. TURNER
Capt USMC
26 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 30 April 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

E. J. DYER JR.
Maj USMC
25 Feb 72 - 30 Apr 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE JR.
CWO-2 USMC
22 Jan 72 - 30 Apr 72

Operations Officer

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt USMC
8 Dec 71 - 10 Apr 72

Supply Officer

D. P. THROOP
Lt(jg) USNR
11 Apr 72 - 30 Apr 72

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4 USMC
11 Nov 71 - 30 Apr 72

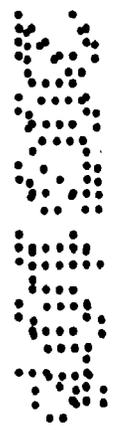
4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 30 April 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION I</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>
DANANG	9	25	0	0
QUANG TRI	2	5	0	1
HUE	3	13	1	0
CAMP EAGLE	1	3	0	0
TAN MY	0	3	0	0
MILITARY REGION I TOTAL	15	49	1	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>MILITARY REGION II</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
QUI NHON	0	4	1	0
LZ ENGLISH	0	2	0	0
LZ CRYSTAL	0	2	0	0
PHU CAT	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION II TOTAL	2	8	1	0
<u>MILITARY REGION III</u>				
SAIGON	<u>4</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
MILITARY REGION III TOTAL	4	29	1	1
<u>MILITARY REGION IV</u>				
BINH THUY	3	0	0	0
CAN THO	1	5	0	0
RACH GIA	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION IV TOTAL	4	9	2	0
GRAND TOTAL	25 / 95		5 / 2	



ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of April 1972, the NVA offensive assumed major proportions, with the fighting reaching a level of intensity unequalled since Tet 1968. In response to the massive enemy assault, the utilization of naval gunfire was increased substantially. The number of ship days provided by CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) rose to 295 with the number of rounds fired per ship day rising significantly from 92 in March to 129.5 in April, with 39,203 rounds of all types and calibers being fired in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam units and Vietnamese provincial forces. The augmentation of naval gunfire support assets included twenty-seven destroyers, the addition of two light cruisers, and the expected arrival, in May, of USS Newport News (CA-148) with her eight inch guns. Heavy counter battery fire was encountered in northern MR I, with several assets receiving direct hits from enemy artillery.

On 1 April 1972, after three days of intense bombardment by enemy rockets, mortars and artillery, outpost Alpha 2 was evacuated by helicopter. During the preceding days, naval gunfire had been directed by ANGLICO personnel from the outpost upon enemy troop staging areas, advancing enemy formations, likely avenues of approach, and in suppression of observed enemy firing positions. The presence of naval gunfire had delayed the inevitable fall of Alpha 2, but by 1 April 1972, the outpost was cut off, surrounded, and the ARVN battalion had withdrawn in general disorder. During the emergency evacuation, 1stLt D. C. BRUGGEMAN was mortally wounded and Cpl J. F. WORTH came missing in action.

From the Quang Tri Combat Base, naval gunfire was directed after the fall of Alpha 2, upon the advancing NVA units. Tanks, trucks, and massed enemy formations were taken under fire. The preponderance of naval gunfire support during the three days following the fall of Alpha 2 was unobserved due to continued rain, heavy cloud cover, and low visibility which served to mask the enemy assault.

On Easter Sunday, 2 April 1972, four ANGLICO air observers were located at Phu Bai Air Base, flying VNAF L-19 Birdog aircraft. Despite the continued bad weather, these observers were able to spot naval gunfire by ducking through breaks in the cloud cover, and by flying at extremely low and hazardous altitudes. During this same period, naval gunfire attacked tank formations by direct fire, engaged massed enemy personnel along the beach, and began to receive heavy, though sporadic, enemy counter battery fire.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Due in large part to naval gunfire support, the enemy advance was slowed, and ARVN units reformed and established a stable line of defense along the Cua Viet River. Naval gunfire assets, continually being augmented, hammered the area between the Cua Viet and Ben Hai rivers, destroying an estimated 15-20 enemy tanks, 300-400 enemy KIA, suppressing enemy coastal defense sites, and scattering observed enemy troop formations.

On 7 April 1972, with twelve hours notice, the ANGLICO operations in MR 4 were closed down, and its personnel transferred to MR 1. On 11 April 1972, at the specific request of the Commanding General, Delta Regional Assistance Command, ANGLICO personnel were re-established in MR 4. The 21st ARVN Division had departed the Delta area on 8 April 1972, in order to relieve besieged An Loc, a provincial capitol west of Saigon, with 9th ARVN Division assuming control of the 21st ARVN Division's area of operations in addition to its own. The subsequent increase of enemy initiated activity prompted the request for ANGLICO's return.

On 8 April 1972, the Officer in Charge requested a personnel augmentation of twenty-one Marines, primarily aerial observers in order to provide continuous daylight air cover for three divisions. He further requested an additional eighteen Marines and two naval officers on 10 April 1972, when the requirement for reestablishment of NGF in MR 4 became known. Augmentation personnel, attached TAD, began arriving on 13 April 1972.

On 10 April 1972, the air observers at Phu Bai were transferred to DaNang and began flying with the 20th Tactical Air Support Squadron, U.S. Air Force. The Seventh Air Force command, upon request from MACV, agreed to provide up to 42 OV-10 flight hours daily, weather allowing, providing continuous dawn to dusk air coverage for both the 1st and 3rd ARVN Division. On 27 April 1972, additional night missions commenced.

On 12 April 1972, in the pre-dawn darkness, an unobserved naval gunfire barrage of 300 rounds was fired from DaNang harbor into Elephant Valley. A morning aerial reconnaissance revealed an estimated 50-100 enemy KIA.

On 23 April 1972, upon COMUSMACV directive, naval gunfire was reestablished in MR 2. Headquartered at Qui Nhon, ANGLICO personnel were flying out of Phu Cat Air Base. Fighting was extremely heavy in the area, and many lucrative targets were taken under fire.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

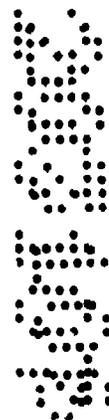
UNCLASSIFIED

On 27 April 1972, a heavy daybreak bombardment by naval gunfire on a suspected regimental command post south of Hoai An, Binh Dinh Province, resulted in an estimated 50-100 enemy KIA.

On 29 April 1972, LZ English, in northern MR 2, was receiving heavy incoming fires. Nearby Hoai An had already been overrun. ANGLICO personnel along with U.S. Army advisors were preparing to evacuate.

On 30 April 1972, owing to increasing enemy pressure from both heavy artillery barrages and probing enemy ground assaults, resulting in the fall of Dong Ha on the Cua Viet River, the loss of Quang Tri appeared imminent.

By 30 April 1972, the tactical situation in both MR 1 and 2, was extremely fluid and uncertain. Although ARVN units continued to withdraw, the enemy gains have been less rapid than initially feared. ANGLICO operations are expected to remain at a high level in the foreseeable future.



ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of April 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS ANDERSON (DD-786)	USS EDWARDS (DD-950)
USS BADGER (DE-1071)	USS LARSON (DD-830)
USS BAUSELL (DD-845)	USS LOCKWOOD (DE-1064)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)	USS J.S. MCCAIN (DDG-36)
USS BUCKLEY (DD-808)	USS OUELLET (DE-1077)
USS CRAIG (DD-885)	USS PARSON (DDG-31)
USS DAVID (DE-1050)	USS ROARK (DE-1053)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)	USS ROWAN (DD-782)
USS GURKE (DD-783)	USS SAMPLE (DE-1048)
USS HAMMOND (DE-1067)	USS STODDERT (DDG-22)
USS HAMNER (DD-718)	USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS HANSON (DD-832)	USS THOMAS (DD-764)
USS J.P. JONES (DDG-36)	USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
	USS WHIPPLE (DE-1062)

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

U.S. AIR FORCE

20th Tactical Air Support Squadron
21st Tactical Air Support Squadron

ALLIED

116 VNAF Squadron
120 VNAF Squadron
122 VNAF Squadron

U.S. ARMY

175th Combat Assault Aviation Company

d. U.S. and allied units supported during the month of April include:

U.S.

None

ALLIED

VNMC Division
1st ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Division
3rd ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ALLIED

21st ARVN Division
 22nd ARVN Division
 9th ROK Capitol Division
 Binh Dinh Provincial Forces
 Thua Thien Provincial Forces

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during April 1972:

New Life Campaign 21

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	30	0	0	0	30
KIA (ESTIMATED)	320	100	0	0	420
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	191	10	0	33	234
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	171	25	0	6	202
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	72	16	0	10	98

f. The following number of missions were fired during April with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
MISSIONS	650	13	0	30	693
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	18,517	0	0	0	18,517
5"/38	15,624	1,326	0	1,495	18,443
6"/47	<u>2,241</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,241</u>
GRAND TOTAL	36,382	1,326	0	1,495	39,203
Total Unobserved	20,293	410	0	68	20,673

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during April for each out-of-country R&R location:

CONUS LEAVE 3

h. Sequential Listings

1	April	After three days of intense rocket, artillery, and mortar bombardment by NVA forces, with ARVN forces disintegrating and the imminent probability of a ground attack, NGF personnel were evacuated from outpost Alpha Two. 1stLt BRUGGEMAN, OIC of the SFCP at that position was mortally wounded during the evacuation. Cpl WORTH became missing in action.
1 - 21, 26 - 30	April	USS WADDELL supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 8 structures; and caused 2 secondary explosions.
1 - 5, 21 - 27	April	USS STRAUSS supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 13 structures, damaged 12 structures; caused 12 secondary explosions and resulted in 12 confirmed KIA and 30 estimated KIA.
1 - 5	April	USS BUCHANAN supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 4 structures; and resulted in 3 confirmed KIA and 8 estimated KIA.
1 - 5	April	USS HAMNER supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 13 structures; and caused 4 secondary explosions, which resulted in 5 estimated KIA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1 - 5, 15 - 28	April	USS ANDERSON supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 55 structures, damaged 78 structures; and caused 18 secondary explosions.
1 - 6	April	USS BAUSELL supported the 21st and 9th ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 8 structures, damaged 7 structures; and caused 7 secondary explosions.
5 - 14, 24 - 30	April	USS THOMAS supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 6 structures; and caused 2 secondary explosions.
5 - 16, 26 - 30	April	USS LOCKWOOD supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 59 structures, damaged 38 structures; and caused 3 secondary explosions.
6 - 17 - 22	April	USS LARSON supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 22 structures, damaged 10 structures; and caused 16 secondary explosions.
7 - 8	April	USS HIGBEE supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
7 - 11	April	USS ROWAN supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 5 structures; and caused 2 secondary explosions.
7 - 12, 28 - 30	April	USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 1 structure; and caused 20 secondary explosions.
7, 17 - 20	April	USS GURKE supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 8 April Requested immediate augmentation of 21 officer and enlisted Marines. Msg. OIC Sub Unit One, First ANGLICO 080545Z APR 72.
- 8 - 10, 17, 21-26 April USS PARSONS supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
- 8 - 11, 16 - 22 April USS BAUSELL supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 11 structures, damaged 9 structures; which resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's.
- 8 - 12, 28 - 30 April USS CRAIG supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
- 8 - 17, 25 - 30 April USS SAMPLE supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 3 structures; and caused 6 secondary explosions.
- 8 - 21 April USS HAMMOND supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 3 structures, and damaged 8 structures.
- 9 - 11, 24 - 30 April USS QUELLET supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 1 structure; and caused 2 secondary explosions.
- 10 April Requested additional augmentation of 20 officer (Navy and Marine) and enlisted (Marine). Msg. OIC Sub Unit One, First ANGLICO 100411Z APR 72.
- 10 - 14, 24 - 28 April USS STODDERT supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, and damaged 2 structures.
- 11 - 14, 26 - 30 April USS DAVID supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 9 structures; and caused 2 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

11 - 19	April	USS BADGER supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 4 structures.
12 - 19	April	A total of 39 (18 Officers and 21 enlisted Marines) augmentation personnel arrived from 1st MarDiv, 3rd MarDiv, MCB Camp Lejeune, and 1st MarBde.
12 - 21, 26 - 30	April	USS WHIPPLE supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
14 - 30	April	USS ROWAN supported the 9th Division; Her fires destroyed 6 structures, damaged 33 structures; and caused 10 secondary explosions.
15	April	Established a Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team with FRAC headquarters in DaNang.
15	April	Established a Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team at Hue in support of Thua Thien Province.
18 - 23, 28 - 30	April	USS ROARK supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires caused 4 secondary explosions.
19	April	Established a Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team at Hue to support Thua Thien Province.
20 - 30	April	USS J.P. JONES supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 18 structures.
22	April	Established a Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team with the Vietnamese Marine Corps Division at Hue.
22	April	Established a Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team with the 1st ARVN Division at Camp Eagle.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

22 - 30	April	USS LARSON supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 18 structures, damaged 8 structures; and caused 4 secondary explosions.
22 - 30	April	USS BAUSELL supported the 22nd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 13 structures, damaged 7 structures; caused 6 secondary explosions, which resulted in 100 estimated KIA.
24	April	Established Naval Gunfire Spot Teams at LZ English and LZ Crystal in MR II.
25	April	Established a Naval Gunfire Spot Team at Phu Cat in MR II in support of Binh Dinh Province.
26 - 27	April	USS EDWARDS supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
28 - 30	April	USS PROVIDENCE supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
29 - 30	April	USS MCCAIN supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 2 structures; and caused 3 secondary explosions.
29 - 30	April	USS BUCKLEY supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
30	April	USS DAVIDSON supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB

- A - OIC 080545Z APR 72
- B - OIC 081121Z APR 72
- C - OIC 100411Z APR 72
- D - OIC 101220Z APR 72 (S)
- E - COMUSMACV 111133Z APR 72
- F - CG FMFPac 112214Z APR 72
- G - COMUSMACV 151608Z APR 72
- H - CG FMFPac 152316Z APR 72 (C)
- I - CG FMFPac 162241Z APR 72
- J - OIC 240809Z APR 72

SECRET

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1 3 1130H Vo P CONF

0805457 Ap. 72

OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMF SGN

COMUSMACV SGN

CG FMFPAC HAWAII

COMNAVFORV SGN

INFO: CMC WASH DC

CG III MAF OKINAWA

CG 3D MARDIV OKINAWA

CG 1ST MAW IWAKUNI JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

REQUEST FOR AUGMENTATION (U)

1. IN ORDER TO MAXIMIZE EFFECTIVENESS OF NGF SPT NOW REQUIRED AND BEING PROVIDED IN NORTHERN MRI, TOTAL OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY OF THIS UNIT IS BEING SHIFTED TO THAT AREA. SOME AUGMENTATION IS STILL NEEDED, HOWEVER, TO SUSTAIN THE AROUND-THE-CLOCK TEMPO OF OPERATIONS.
2. WITH THE 21-MAN AUGMENTATION RECOMMENDED BELOW, THIS UNIT CAN PROVIDE A NGF AIR SPOTTER OVER EACH OF THREE DIVISIONS CONTINUOUSLY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS PROVIDED AIRCRAFT SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE. ADDITIONALLY,

T.J.TONEY, PFC, USMC, CLERK, MACV 4488

J.H.COLE, JR., CWO, USMC, ADJUTANT 4488

8 APR 1972

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB. A

2 3
2

NECESSARY WATCHES IN I CORPS AND THREE DIVISION HQ CAN BE MAINTAINED 24 HOURS A DAY. THIS AUGMENTATION WILL NOT ALLOW RECONSTITUTION OF ANGLICO CAPABILITY IN MR IV, NOR WILL IT PROVIDE SUFFICIENT MANPOWER FOR FORMING GROUND SPOT TEAMS ON OTHER THAN A TEMPORARY, EMERGENCY BASIS.

3. FOR COMUSMACV: RECOMMEND APPROVAL FOR OF AUGMENTATION OF THIS UNIT BY 21 MARINES. CURRENT DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM SPACE CEILING FOR THIS UNIT (FRN 99K048) IS 82. NEW REQUIREMENT IS 103.

4. FOR CG FMFPAC: UPON COMUSMACV APPROVAL OF ABOVE RECOMMENDATION, REQUEST FOLLOWING IMMEDIATE AUGMENTATION ON TAD BASIS FROM WESTPAC SOURCES. PERIOD OF TAD INDEFINITE, BUT RECOMMEND AUGMENTEES HAVE AT LEAST 60 DAYS REMAINING ON WESTPAC TOUR.

1 CAPT 0805

8 LT 0805

1 CAPT 0840

CONFIDENTIAL

3 3

3 LT 0840

3 SGT 2531

5 CPL/BELOW 2531

5. FOR COMNAVFORV: REQUEST APPROPRIATE ACTIONS
RE USMC ACCOUNT IN OSD SEA DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM BE
INITIATED UPON COMUSMACV APPROVAL OF REQ IN
PAR 2 ABOVE.

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

1 1

P P

CONF

081121Z APR 72

OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMP SGN

CG III MAF OKINAWA

CG 3RD MAR DIV OKINAWA

CG 1ST MAW IWAKUNI JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

REQUEST FOR AUGMENTATION (U)

A. OIC SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO 080545Z APR 72

1. REF A HAS REQUESTED IMMEDIATE AUGMENTATION OF THIRTEEN (13)

OFFICERS ON A TAD BASIS FROM WESTPAC SOURCES.

2. IF THIS REQUEST IS APPROVED, AND IN VIEW OF THIS UNITS LIMITED

MEDICAL AND LOGISTICAL ABILITY, IT IS REQUESTED THAT EACH OFFICER:

A. HAVE CURRENT FLIGHT PHYSICAL

B. BRING A COMPLETE ISSUE OF FLIGHT EQUIPMENT TO INCLUDE HELMET,

FLIGHT SUITS, GLOVES, FLYING BOOTS, KNEE BOARD, AND SURVIVAL

EQUIPMENT. PRIMARY AIRCRAFT TO BE UTILIZED WILL BE USAF OV-10.

3. THESE ABOVE (PAR 2) REQUIREMENTS ARE NEEDED FOR THE RAPID INTEGRATION

OF THESE OFFICERS INTO THIS UNIT'S OPERATIONS.

GP-4

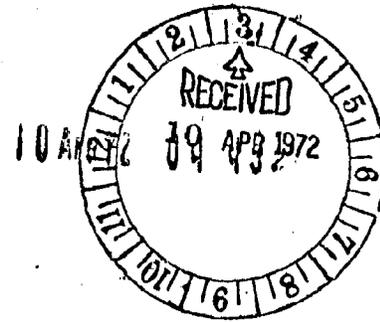
BT

W.J. LAVALLEY, CPL, OPNS CLERK, 4488

R.W. MARSTELLER, CAPT, OPNS, 4488

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



OTTCZYUW RHMSMVA2521 1010417-CCCC--RHMSMVA,

ZNY CCCCC

IMMEDIATE

YOOX

O P 100411Z APR 72

FM OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMP SGN

TO RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV SGN

1ST ANG

SECT	INFO	AGT	INT
CO	2		9
XO			
1st Sgt	4		
OPNS	1		
ADM IN	3		
SUPP	5		
COMI			
MT			
FILE			

Romy

RUHFHMA/CG FMFPAC CAMP SMITH HAWAII

RUMUGKA/COMNAVFORV

INFO RUEOFIA/CMC WASH DC

000189

RUAQADA/CG THIRD MAF OKI

CONFIDENTIAL

RUAQADA/CG THIRD MARDIV OKI

RUAOKUA/CG FIRST MAW IWAKUNI JAP

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECOND REQUEST FOR AUGMENTATION (U)

A. OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMP 080545Z APR 72 (C)

1. BY REF A I REQUESTED AUGMENTATION OF THIS UNIT BY 21 MARINES TO ALLOW MAXIMUM EFFECTIVENESS OF NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT IN NORTHERN MR 1. COMUSMACV NOW HAS DIRECTED THAT NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT BE REINSTITUTED IN MR4. I AM IN THE PROCESS OF CUTTING INTO ASSETS NOW DEPLOYED IN MR 1 TO RECONSTITUTE A MARGINAL NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON AND AIR SPOTTING ORGANIZATION IN MR 4, IN ORDER TO SUSTAIN THE EFFORT IN MR 4 A FURTHER AUGMENTATION OF 20 MEN IS

10-04-11

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-C

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 RHSMVA2551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REQUIRED:

2. FOR COMUSMACV RECOMMEND APPROVAL FOR ADDITIONAL AUGMENTATION OF THIS UNIT BY TWO NAVY OFFICERS AND 18 MARINES, REQUIRED SPACES FOR THIS UNIT NOW TOTAL 9 NAVY AND 121 USMC, INCLUDING THE SPACES REQUESTED BY REF A.

3. FOR CG FMFPAC1 UPON COMUSMACV APPROVAL OF ABOVE RECOMMENDATION, REQUEST FOLLOWING IMMEDIATE AUGMENTATION ON SAME BASIS DESCRIBED IN REF A1.

2 LT 1100 USN

3 LT 0805 USMC

2 LT 0840 USMC

3 SSGT 0849 OR GYSGT 0861 USMC

10 CPL/BELOW 2531 USMC

4. FOR COMNAVFORVI REQUEST APPROPRIATE ACTIONS RE USMC ACCOUNT IN OSD SEA DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM BE INITIATED UPON COMUSMACV APPROVAL OF REQ IN PAR 2 ABOVE.

GP-4

BT

#2551

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1072202 11R 72

OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMF SGN
CG FMFPAC HAWAII

INFO: CMC WASH DC

SECRET

SITUATION AND PROSPECTS (U)

A. OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRS ANGLICO 080545Z APR72 (C)

B. OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO ¹⁰⁰ 011411Z APR72 (C)

1. WITH THE RETURN TO COMBAT OF AN NVA FORCE EMPLOYING INFANTRY, ARTILLERY, AND ARMOR IN A COORDINATED MANNER THROUGHOUT NORTHERN MR 1, NAVAL GUNFIRE HAS AGAIN PROVED UNVALUABLE ON THAT BATTLEGROUND. DESPITE THE MANNING OF 5" GUNS UNDER CONTROL OF MY OBSERVERS AT ALFA TWO AND IN VNAF BIRDDOGS, FLYING OUT OF QUANG TRI, DID MORE THAN THEIR SHARE TOWARDS PREVENTING A SIGNIFICANT DEFEAT FROM TURNING INTO IRREVERSIBLE TRAGEDY. THE PRICE WE PAID FOR REMAINING WITH THE BATTALION ON ALFA TWO UNTIL ITS DEPARTURE ON 1 APR WAS ONE KIA AND ONE MIA OUT OF A FIVE MAN TEAM.

2. IN MY OPINION, THE MOST DRAMATIC SUCCESS STORY TO



W.G. RAO, SGT, CLK, USMC, MACV 4488

R.W. MARSTELLER, CAPT, MACV 3022

R.W. Marsteller

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-D

UNCLASSIFIED

P

2

DATE HAS BEEN THE STAND AT DONG HA BY THE 3D VNMC BN AND THE 20TH ARVN TANK BN, OF WHICH YOU CERTAINLY HAVE HEARD. ALTHOUGH NOTHING SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO DETRACT FROM THE COURAGE AND SKILL DISPLAYED BY THOSE TWO UNITS (AND THEIR ADVISORS), IT ALSO SHOULD BE KNOWN THAT WITHOUT NAVAL GUNFIRE THEIR TASKS WOULD HAVE BEEN MORE NEARLY IMPOSSIBLE. NAVAL GUNFIRE MAY NOT LITERALLY HAVE "SAVED" THEM, AS THEY HAVE REPORTED ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, BUT THAT THE COMBINED EFFORTS OF THOSE TWO UNITS, SUPPORTED BY NGF, SAVED QUANG TRI IS A CERTAINTY IN MY MIND. IT IS NOT MY PLACE TO MAKE SUCH RECOMMENDATIONS, BUT IF THOSE TWO UNITS ARE NOT RECOGNIZED UNIT AWARDS, IT WILL BE A SHAME. I WOULD HOPE THAT MY PEOPLE AND THE SHIPS WOULD BE INCLUDED ALSO.

3. AT THE MOMENT I AM TOTALLY COMMITTED IN NORTHERN MR 1. I HAVE TEAMS WITH THE 3D DIVISION AT QUANG TRI AND AM GETTING ESTABLISHED WITH THE MARINE DIVISION AT HUE AND

UNCLASSIFIED

PP P

UNCLASSIFIED

THE 1ST DIVISION AT CAMP EAGLE, NEAR PHU BAI WITH THE REMOVAL OF THE 21ST DIVISION FROM MR 4 TO MR3, NAVAL GUN-FIRE WILL HAVE TO TAKE UP SOME OF THE SUPPORTING ARMS SLACK IN THE DELTA, SO I HAVE A MAKESHIFT TEAM GOING BACK THERE TODAY. (MY EARLIER GUIDANCE HAD BEEN TO FORGET ABOUT THE DELTA, BUT CG DRAC IS INSISTENT ON HAVING AT LEAST ONE SHIP, AND MACV HAS CONCURRED.)

4. I BELIEVE I HAVE ENOUGH EQUIPMENT TO HANDLE THE JOB. I AM HURTING FOR PEOPLE, HOWEVER. BY REFS A AND B I HAVE ASKED FOR TEMPORARY RELIEF. I CANNOT PREDICT THE DURATION OF THE REQUIREMENT, BUT I WOULD THINK THAT WITHIN IN MONTH OR SO THINGS WILL HAVE BECOME CLEARER. I NEED THE AIR SPOTTERS MOST URGENTLY. I WAS UNDERSTRENGTH IN OFFICERS WHEN THIS THING BROKE OUT, AND SINCE THEN I HAVE LOST TWO, ONE KIA, ONE MIA. TO PROPERLY EMPLOY ALL THOSE SHIPS I NEED TO KEEP OBSERVERS ALOFT WHEN WEATHER PERMITS.
5. RELATIVE TO AIR SPOTTERS, COMUSMACV HAS, BY OTHER MEANS,

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

P P
~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

4

TOLD COMSEVENTHFLT (INFO CG FMPPAC, AMONG OTHERS) OF A REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL SPOTTERS FOR MR 1. THE MACV MSG WAS BASED UPON A QUICK ESTIMATE SEVERAL DAYS AGO, BEFORE I HAD TO DIVERT SOME OF MY PEOPLE TO OTHER JOBS (SUCH AS LIAISON IN THE NEWLY-ESTABLISHED I CORPS FWD GP). ALTHOUGH IT WAS NOT RELEASED UNTIL 9 APR, AFTER I HAD FORMULATED AND RELEASED REF A, IT DID NOT TAKE REF A INTO ACCOUNT. REFS A AND B ARE MY TOTAL CURRENT REQUIREMENTS, AND MACV APPROVAL SHOULD BE FORTHCOMING SOON. IN THE SAME MSG, COMUSMACV ASKED COMSEVENTHFLT THE NUMBER OF SPACES REQUIRED FOR AUGMENTATION OF THIS UNIT. IF COMSEVENTHFLT'S REPLY COULD BE INFLUENCED TO REFLECT THE TOTAL OF 41 IN REFS A AND B, IT WOULD TIDY UP THE NUMBERS GAME SOMEWHAT. I DO NOT BELIEVE IT IS ESSENTIAL FOR THAT TO HAPPEN IN ORDER TO GAIN MACV APPROVAL OF REFS A AND B, HOWEVER.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

P. P. ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ SECRET

6. THE SADDEST EXPERIENCE, OF COURSE, IS THAT OF HAVING TWO MARINES MIA. NEEDLESS TO SAY, WE ALL ARE MOST CONCERNED ABOUT THEM AND WILL DO EVERYTHING POSSIBLE TO RECOVER THEM. NONETHELESS, AS WOULD BE EXPECTED, MORALE IS HIGHER IN THE UNIT RIGHT NOW THAN EVER BEFORE ON MY WATCH. I AM BESEIGED WITH REQUESTS FOR EXTENSIONS. I HAVE SUBMITTED TWO OF THEM BY MSG AND MAY ACQUIESCE TO MORE. MOST OF THEM CAN WAIT A WHILE, HOWEVER; I HAVE ONLY A FEW PEOPLE ROTATING DURING THE NEXT TWO MONTHS. I HAVE KEPT MY COMMUNICATIONS CHIEF AND ONE RADIO TECHNICIAN PAST THEIR RTD'S, AT THEIR REQUEST, BUT WILL GET THEM OUT BY THE END OF THE MONTH, ABOUT 20 DAYS PAST THEIR RTD. I HAVE BEEN DELIGHTED, BUT NOT SURPRISED, AT THE UNIT'S REACTION TO THIS NEW CHALLENGE.

7. IN SUM, WE HAVE:

A. SEEN A DIVISION START TO CRUMBLE UNDER THE BEST-EXECUTED AND BEST-SUPPORTED ENEMY ATTACK OF THE WAR;

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ SECRET

P P UNCLASSIFIED

B. CONTRIBUTED SIGNIFICANTLY TO THAT DIVISION'S PARTIAL RECOVERY;

C. SHIFTED OUR TOTAL EFFORT TO NORTHERN MR 1;

D. REACTED TO A CHANGED REQUIREMENT AND STARTED RECONSTITUTION OF OUR CAPABILITY IN THE DELTA;

E. BEGUN TO BEAR UP FOR THE EXPECTED BATTLE FOR HUE BY ESTABLISHING LIAISON WITH THE 1ST DIVISION AND THE MARINE DIVISION.

F. OBTAINED A COMMITMENT FROM 7TH AF TO PROVIDE THE SPOTTER AIRCRAFT WE NEED IN MR 1; AND

G. REQUESTED THE ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL WE NEED

8. WE ARE:

A. SADDENED BY OUR THREE CASUALTIES;

B. PROUD OF OUR ACCOMPLISHMENTS TO DATE;

C. DELIGHTED WITH THE NAVY'S RESPONSE TO ADDED GUNFIRE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS;

D. TIRED; AND

UNCLASSIFIED

7 7

P P

SECRET

E. DETERMINED NOT TO LET THE MARINE CORPS DOWN.

GP-4

BT

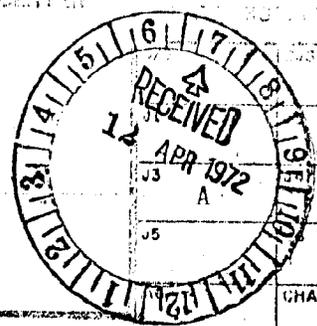
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT INFORMATION CENTER COMMUNICATION CENTER



CLASSIFICATION			
CONFIDENTIAL			
TYPE	BOOK	PAUL	SINGLE
TYPE TRANSMISSION		TO	INFO
ELECTRICAL		X	X
AIR MAIL			
COURIER			
PRECEDENCE			

ACTION TO: PRIORITY

INFO: PRIORITY

FROM: COMUSMACV

TO: OIC SUBUNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO, SGN

INFO: GMC

GINCPAC

CG INCPAC

COMNAVFORV, SGN

SECT	FA	INFO	ACT	INT
CO		2		9
XO	HIST			IG
INSET		4		12
GENS	JOIP	1		MACDC
ADM IN		3		
SUPPLY	TRACE	3		ADP
COMM				
MT	MACOL			MACSA
FILE	PI			PROTOCOL

CONFIDENTIAL (J3)

SUBJECT: Request for Augmentation (U)

REFERENCE: OIC SUB-UNIT ONE ANGLICO MSG 080545Z Apr72 (C). (NOTAL)

- (C) Reference requests MACV approval of 21 man Marine augmentation for ANGLICO. Augmentation required to support present operational requirements.
- (C) MACV concurs with reference. Force structure action to establish Marine Corps RVN TRY account to provide spaces for requested increase will be initiated by separate action. GP4

11-11-33

D R A F T E R	TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL	SIGNATURE
	DONALD G. MURPHY LTC, USA OIC STAFF OFFICER MACV-033/Ext 2972	
	TYPED NAME AND TITLE	
	JOHN T. CARLEY, MG, USA ASSISTANT CHIEF of STAFF, J3	

SJA	SGG
SURG	TNG
DMA	DODSPECIES
OSD/ARPA	TMA
Sr Marine Corps Rep	X

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

TAB-E

5

UTTSZYUW RUHHFMA 1878 1022214Z SSSS--RHMSMVA, 500 452

ZNY SSSSS

O 112214Z APR 72

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUHHBRA/CINCPACFLT

UWJNWB/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUHHFAA/CG FIRST MARBDE

RUWJNSA/FIRST ANGLICO

INFO RUECFIA/CMC

RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV

RUADAJA/CG III MAF

RHMSMVA/SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO

BT

SECRET//NO5300//

FOR CMC (CODE DF)

PERS AUGMENTATION TO SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO

A. OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO 080545Z APR72 (C) (NOTAL)

B. OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO 100411Z APR72 (C) (NOTAL)

C. COMUSMACV 111135Z APR72 (C) (NOTAL) (PASEP).

D. CINCPACFLT 113029Z APR 72 (S) (NOTAL)

1. CURR SEA DEVELOPMENTS AND INFO PRESENTED IN REFS A AND B.

SECRET

001506

IMMEDIATE

J-3
AL
157A9L

COPY 5005 COPIES

4

11-23-14

PAGE TWO RUHFMA0808 S E C R E T

NECESSITATE IMPROVED PLANNING FOR AUGMENTATION OF PERS TO SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO.

2. PERS AUGMENTATION WILL BE PROVIDED ON A TAD BASIS FOR A PRD OF APT 90 DAYS. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS ARE AS FOL:

PROVIDING COMD	MOSIS	RANKS	REQUIREMENTS
FIRST MARDIV	0842	CAPT/LT	2
	0849	SSGT	1
	0861	MSGT/GYSGT	1
THIRD MARDIV	0805	MAJ/CAPT	11
	2531	SGT	3
	2531	CPL/BELOW	15
FIRST MARBDE	0805	CAPT/LT	1
	0802	CAPT	3
	0840	LT/WO	1
	0849	SSGT	1
FIRST ANGLICO	1100	LT/ENS (USN)	2

3. CONSIDERING THE UNIQUE MISSION ASSIGNED SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO, WHICH NECESSITATES SEMI-INDEPENDENT DETACHMENT TYPE OPERATIONS, THE NEED FOR HIGHEST CALIBER MOTIVATED INDIVIDUALS CANNOT BE OVER EMPHASIZED. MAXIMUM USE OF VOLUNTEERS IS ENCOUR.

2/4

PAGE THREE RUHFMA0808 S E C R E T

AGED. APPROPRIATE OGR/SRB ENTRY WILL BE MADE STATING INDIVIDUAL

~~SECRET~~

IS/IS NOT A VOLUNTEER.

4. IN VIEW OF THE DESIRED RAPID INTEGRATION OF THESE PERS UPON REPORTING AS WELL AS THE LIMITED MEDICAL/LOGISTICAL SPT AML, REQ THE FOL BE ACCOMPLISHED ASAP:

- A. CLRR FLIGHT PHYSICAL (OFF) TO BE IN A FLIGHT STATUS,
- B. COMPLETE IN-COUNTRY IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS,
- C. CERTIFY COR/SRB AUDIT COMPLETE,

5. OFF TO BE IN A FLIGHT STATUS WILL BRING A COMPLETE ISSUE OF FLIGHT EQUIP TO INCLUDE HELMET, FLIGHT SUITS, GLASSES, FLIGHT BOOTS, KNEE BOARD AND SURVIVAL EQUIP, PRIMARY AIRCRAFT TO BE UTILIZED WILL BE USAF OV-10, ALL PERS WILL CARRY THEIR HEALTH, PAY, DENTAL AND COR/SRB RECORDS,

6. NECESSARY IN-COUNTRY BRIEFINGS WILL BE CONDUCTED BY SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO,

7. COMDS SENDING PERS TAD WILL DETERMINE TRAVEL AND PER DIEM FUNDS REQUIRED, REPORT AMOUNT TO THIS HQ (ATTN: COMPT),

8. SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO WILL DETERMINE ADDITIONAL O&M, MC FUNDS REQUIRED TO SPT SUBJ OPERATION, REPORT AMOUNT TO THIS HQ (ATTN: COMPT),

PAGE FOUR RUHHFMA0808 S E C R E T

9. FOR CG, THIRD MARDIV, EXECUTE IMMED TOTAL 0805 REQUIREMENTS PAR 2 ABOVE PLUS 3 SGT AND 5 CPL/BELOW REQUIREMENTS,

10. FOR CG FIRST MARDIV, EXECUTE TOTAL OFF REQUIREMENTS IMMED,

11. FOR ALL (LESS CINCPACFLT)

SECRET

A. PARENT COMB. WILL AFFECT NECESSARY TRANSPORTATION ARRANGEMENTS TO SAIGON, UPON ARRIVAL PERS WILL CALL TELEPHONE 923-4714/923-4485/923-4122 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO US UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO.

B. PARENT COMB. WILL PROVIDE THIS HQ INFO CG III MAFT, OIC US UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO BY PRIORITY MSG, NAGRANO, NCS, ETA (SAIGON), ALL PERS ASSIGNED AUGMENTATION REQUIREMENTS, ADDITIONAL EXECUTE INSTRUCTIONS TO FOL.

12. FOR CINCPACFLT: THIS MSG CONSTITUTES RESPONSE TO REF D, HOWEVER, IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT THE REQ FOR SEVEN PERS ADDRESSED IN REF D IS PART OF THE TOTAL 21 REQUESTED IN REF A AND APPROVED IN REF C.

GP-4

.BT

#2828

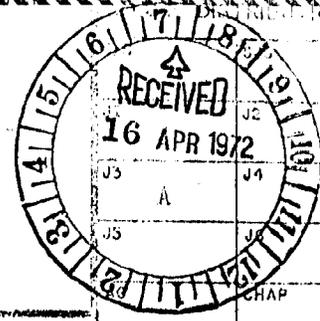
4
4

NNNN

SECRET

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL		
MSG	Y	
TRANSMISSION	10	INFO
ELECTRICAL	X	X
AIR MAIL		
COURIER		
PRECEDENCE		

ACTION NO: PRIORITY
INFO: PRIORITY

DTG 15 16 08

FROM: COMUSMACV
TO: OIC SUBUNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO, SGN (C)
INFO: CMC
CINCPAC
CINCPAC FLT
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTH FLT
COMNAVFORV, SGN

SECT	INFO	ACT	INT
CO	2		
XO	3		
1st Sgt	4		
OPNS	1		
ADMIN	3		
SUPPLY	6		
COMM			
MT			
FILE			

CTCV	CTIB
GSD	COMPT
CORDS	FWMAO
HC	HIST
JOIR	
MACDC	MACMA
MACO	MACSA
MACOL	SJA
SOG	SURG
TNG	DMA
DODSPECREP	OSD/ARPA
TMA	DCPGLNO
IFFVLNO	IFFVLNO
III MAFLNO	5THSFLNO

CONFIDENTIAL (J3)

Subj: Request for Augmentation (U)

- Ref: a. OIC SUB-UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO, 080545Z Apr 72 (C) (NOTAL)
- b. COMUSMACV 111133Z Apr 72 (C) (NOTAL)
- c. OIC SUB-UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO, 100411Z Apr 72 (C) (NOTAL)

1. (C) Reference a requested 21 man Marine augmentation for ANGLICO to support operational requirements in MR1. Reference b is MACV concurrence with reference a. Reference c requests

SR MARINE CORPS REP X

DRAPTER
TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL
DONALD G. MURPHY
LTC, USA
Ops Staff Officer
MACJ3-033/2972

RELEASE
SIGNATURE
John T. Carley
TYPED NAME AND TITLE
JOHN T. CARLEY, MG, USA
Assistant Chief of Staff, J3

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE NO: 1
NO OF PAGES: 2
COPY NO:

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-G
15-16-08

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV IC
CONFIDENTIAL SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT USE THIS

approval of additional augmentation of 2 Navy and 18 Marine personnel to provide Naval Gunfire Support for MR4.

2. (C) MACV concurs with reference c. Total augmentation is 39 Marines and 2 Navy. Total includes seven man augmentation requested from COMSEVENTH FLT by other means. Force structure change to establish Marine Corps RVN TDY account and provide Navy spaces for requested 41 space increase will be submitted by separate action.

GP 4

REF ID: A68157

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE SYMBOL

MACJ3-033

PAGE NR.

2

TOTAL NO. OF PAGES

2

MACV (2105) (1289)-1, 1 May 71

CONFIDENTIAL

(G)

CONFIDENTIAL



16 APR 72 00 0

RTTCZYUW RUHHFMA1289 1062316-CCCC--RHMSMVA,

ZNY CCCCC

R 152316Z APR 72

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RHMSMVA/SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //N01600//

ANGLICO RVN SUPPORT (U)

CONFIDENTIAL
200X

SECT	INFO	ACT	INT
CO	2		2
XO	3		1
1stSgt	4		1
OPNS	5		1
ADMIN	6		1
SUPP			
COMM			
MT			
FILE			

000002

1ST AGL
8

A. OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO 101220Z/APR 72 (S)

1. (C) THE REPORT CONTAINED REF A ON SUB UNIT ONE 1ST ANGLICO'S PARTICIPATION DURING THE EARLY PHASES OF THE PRESENT ENEMY OFFENSIVE WAS NOTED WITH INTEREST AND PRIDE. THE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY ANGLICO PERSONNEL, BACKED BY NAVY SHIPS, TO HELP STEM THE ENEMY TIDE AT DONG WA AND QUANG TRI DEMONSTRATES THAT "A FEW GOOD MEN" CAN DO.

2. (U) EXTEND TO ALL PERSONNEL MY CONGRATULATIONS ON THEIR SUPERB PERFORMANCE DURING AN EXTREMELY CRUCIAL PERIOD. LT COL JONES SENDS;

GP-4

BT

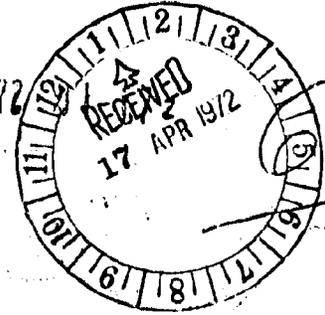
#1289

15-23-16

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-H

CONFIDENTIAL



17 APR 72

PTTCZYUW RUHHFMA1341 1072241-CCCC--RHMSMVA

ZNY CCCCC

P 162241Z APR 72

FM CG FMFPAC

CONFIDENTIAL

000037

TO RUHHBRA/CINCPACFLT

RUWJNWB/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUHHFAA/CG FIRST MARBDE

RUWJNSA/FIRST ANGLICO

RHMSMVA/SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO

INFO RUEOFIA/CMC

RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV

RUADAJE/CG III MAF

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N05300//

FOR CMC (CODE DF)

Handwritten: JB
HISI
[Signature]

SECT	INFO	ACT	INT
CO	2		
XO	3		
1stSgt	4		
OPNS	1		
ADMIN	5		
SUPPLY	6		
COMM			
MT			
FILE			

PERS AUGMENTATION TO SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO

A. COMUSMACV 151608Z APR 72 (C) (NCTAL) (PASEP)

B. CG FMFPAC 112214Z APR 72 (S)

1. REF A APPROVES ADDITIONAL AUGMENT INCREMENT (2 NAVY AND 18 MARINE PERS) TO SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO, TOTAL APPROVED AUGMENT NOW 41 PERS (2 NAVY AND 39 MARINES).

16-22-41

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-I

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUHFM1341 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. REF B REFERS:

- A. FOR CG, THIRD MARDIV: EXECUTE IMMEDIATE REMAINING ENL REQUIREMENTS (10 CPL/BELOW).
- B. FOR CG, FIRST MARDIV: EXECUTE IMMEDIATE TOTAL ENL REQUIREMENTS (1 SSGT AND 1 MSGT/GYSGT)
- C. FOR CG, FIRST MARBDE: EXECUTE IMMEDIATE TOTAL OFF AND ENL REQUIREMENTS (5 OFF AND 1 ENL).
- D. FOR FIRST ANGLICO; EXECUTE IMMEDIATE OFF REQUIREMENT (2 NAVY OFF);

3. FOR ALL (LESS CINCPACFLT)

REQUEST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH ADMIN INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED
REF B.

4. FOR SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO

REQUEST YOU NOTIFY THIS HQ, CG, III MAF AND PARENT COMMAND,
BY PRIORITY MSG, UPON ARRIVAL OF ADD AUGMENTATION PERSONNEL;

GP-4

BT

#1341

CONFIDENTIAL

1 3 0940H R R

UNCLASSIFIED

240809Z APR 72

OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FIF SON
COMDETRON THREE ONE
USS BUCHANAN
USS JOSEPH STRAUSS

INFO: CG FMFPAC HAWAII
CIC SEVEN ZERO FT EIGHT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

NAVAL GUNFIRE IN RVN, 31 MAR - 5 APR 72 (U)

A. CIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO 101220Z APR 72 (S) (NOTAL)

B. CG FMFPAC 152316Z APR 72 (C) (NOTAL)

1. (C) REF A WAS MY REPORT TO CG FMFPAC ON THIS UNIT'S
ACTIVITIES DURING THE INITIAL PHASES OF THE REVENED WAR.
PERTINENT PORTIONS ARE QUOTED BELOW AS POSSIBLY BEING OF
INTEREST TO YOU:

QUOTE WITH THE RETURN TO COMBAT OF AN NVA FORCE
EMPLOYING INFANTRY, ARTILLERY, AND ARMOR IN A COORDINATED
MANNER THROUGHOUT NORTHERN MR I, NAVAL GUNFIRE HAS AGAIN
PROVED INVALUABLE ON THAT BATTLEGROUND. DESTROYERMAN
MANNING 5" GUNS UNDER CONTROL OF MY OBSERVERS AT ALFA TWO

T.J. TOREY, PFC, USMC, CLERK, MACV 4488

DWAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

24 APR 1972

UNCLASSIFIED

2 3

UNCLASSIFIED

AND IN VNAF BIRDDOGS, FLYING OUT OF QUANG TRI, DID MORE THAN THEIR SHARE TOWARDS PREVENTING A SIGNIFICANT DEFEAT FROM TURNING INTO IRREVERSIBLE TRAGEDY....IN MY OPINION, THE MOST DRAMATIC SUCCESS STORY TO DATE HAS BEEN THE STAND AT DONG HA BY THE 3D VMC BN AND THE 20TH ARVN TANK BN.... ALTHOUGH NOTHING SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO DETRACT FROM THE COURAGE AND SKILL DISPLAYED BY THOSE TWO UNITS (AND THEIR ADVISORS), IT ALSO SHOULD BE KNOWN THAT WITHOUT NAVAL GUNFIRE THEIR TASKS WOULD HAVE BEEN MORE NEARLY IMPOSSIBLE. NAVAL GUNFIRE MAY NOT LITERALLY HAVE "SAVED" THEM, AS THEY HAVE REPORTED ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, BUT THAT THE COMBINED EFFORTS OF THOSE TWO UNITS, SUPPORTED BY NGF, SAVED QUANG TRI IS A CERTAINTY IN MY MIND. END QUOTE

2. IN REF B, CG PFPAC TOLD ME, QUOTE THE REPORT...ON... THE EARLY PHASES OF THE PRESENT ENEMY OFFENSIVE WAS NOTED WITH INTEREST AND PRIDE. THE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY ANGLICO PERSONNEL, BACKED BY NAVY SHIPS, TO HELP STEER THE ENEMY TIDE

UNCLASSIFIED

②

3 4

UNCLASSIFIED

AT DONG HIA AND QUANG TRI DEMONSTRATES WHAT "A FEW GOOD MEN" CAN DO.... EXTEND TO ALL PERSONNEL MY CONGRATULATIONS ON THEIR SUPERB PERFORMANCE DURING AN EXTREMELY CRUCIAL PERIOD. LTGEN JONES SENDS. END QUOTE.

3. OVER THE YEARS THE TERM "NAVY-MARINE CORPS TEAM" HAS SIGNIFIED OUR APPROACH TO ACCOMPLISHING OUR MISSION. THIS APPROACH WAS AGAIN PUT TO THE TEST BY FIRE DURING THE PERIOD 31 MAR - 5 APR. WHEN THAT TEST CAME, IT WAS OUR GOOD FORTUNE AND OUR HONOR TO SHARE THE TEAM EFFORT WITH YOU. NO MORE PROFESSIONAL, RESPONSIVE, AND COURAGEOUS SHIPS OF THE LINE COULD HAVE BEEN DESIRED. STATISTICS COULD BE COMPILED THAT WOULD APPEAR TO ADD CREDENCE TO OUR CLAIMS OF SUCCESS, BUT THE MOST MEANINGFUL FACT IS THAT AS FIRE BARRAGES WERE FALLING TO ENEMY ASSAULT, ARVN CANNONEERS WERE DRIVEN FROM THEIR GUNS BY COUNTERBATTERY FIRE, AND FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT WERE KEPT ON THE GROUND BY WEATHER, THE TEAM OF YOUR SHIPS AND BY OBSERVERS PROVIDED THE ONLY CONTINUOUS EFFECTIVE FIRE SUPPORT AVAILABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

①

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR THE NINE MONTHS I HAVE BEEN IN THIS BILLET I HAVE BEEN PREACHING THAT IGF ON THE DMZ WAS PRIMARILY THERE IN THE ROLE OF "DISASTER PREVENTION". I INSIST THAT WE HAVE FULFILLED THAT PREDICTION. IT IS A PRIVILEGE TO SERVE WITH YOU. LTCOL D'WAYNE GRAY USMC SENDS.

BT

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

(D)

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED

5 JUL 72 09 43

FORCE S & C FILE
CAMP H. M. SMITH

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3173

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3/CFW/mkp

0301

MAY 11 1972

CONFIDENTIAL - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/wjl over 5213/2 Ser: 0239 of 21 April 1972

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-31 March 1972

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

SUB #1, 1st ANGLICO

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

72 02940

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/wj1
5213/2
Ser: 0239
21 April 1972

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 March 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 March 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period of 1 - 31 March and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).


D WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMNGFSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 March - 31 March 1972

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
 LtCol, USMC
 25 July 71 - 31 March 72

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (XXIV Corps/DaNang)

R. M. KREASSIG
 LCDR USN
 17 Nov 71 - 5 March 72
 L. F. POTTS
 1stLt USMCR
 5 March 72 - 18 March 72
 J. H. COLLINS
 LCDR USN
 18 March 72 - 31 March 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (3rd ARVN Div/Quang Tri)

J. B. EISENSTEIN
 1stLt USMCR
 27 Feb 72 - 31 March 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2nd ARVN Div/Chu Lai)

A. D. GARRETT
 Lt(jg) USN
 22 Nov 71 - 31 March 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (DRAC/Can Tho)

G. C. CREAMER
 LT USN
 16 Nov 71 - 11 March 72
 R. B. ALLEN
 LT USN
 11 March 72 - 31 March 72

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (DRAC/Binh Thuy)

W. H. LEPPIG
 1stLt USMC
 28 June 71 - 11 March 72
 C. C. KOONS
 1stLt USMC
 11 March 72 - 31 March 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

R. I. STILL
LT USN
22 Jan 72 - 31 March 72

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN Div/Rach Gia)

W. H. COUNCIL
1stLT USMC
30 Nov 71 - 6 March 72

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 March 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

E. J. DYER
Maj USMC
25 Feb 72 - 31 March 72

Adjutant

J. H. COLE JR.
CWO-2 USMC
22 Jan 72 - 31 March 72

Operations Officer

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt USMC
8 Dec 71 - 31 March 72

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4 USMC
11 Nov 71 - 31 March 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 March 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>
DANANG	1	15	1	1
QUANG TRI	3	11	0	0
HOI AN	0	0	0	0
CHU LAI	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	4	35	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
VACANT				
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SAIGON	<u>5</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	5	40	1	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
BINH THUY	1	0	0	0
CAN THO	0	2	1	0
CA MAU	<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	2	13	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	11 /	88	6 /	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

On 30 March 1972, the long expected NVA offensive was initiated. But the intensity, size, and location of the assault surprised both ARVN and US commanders. A large, well coordinated attacking force, estimated to be three divisions with supporting units, crossed the DMZ with supporting tanks, artillery, and mobile AA and SAM batteries after heavy artillery barrages. During the first forty-eight hours of the advance four ARVN fire bases fell or were abandoned, and several others were in extreme danger. The 3rd ARVN Division lost most of its artillery, and weather grounded most friendly aircraft, leaving naval gunfire as the only continuously effective supporting arm available to ground forces in northern MR 1.

During the last two days of March, outpost Alpha 2 received heavy assaults by fire from enemy rockets, artillery, and mortars. The USS STRAUSS (DDG-16) and the USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14), directed by ANGLICO personnel at the outpost, fired suppression, counter-battery, and interdiction missions into the advancing enemy formations. The outpost was probed by enemy ground forces on 31 March 1972, and was nearly surrounded.

The combat base at Quang Tri received sporadic incoming rounds during this period, assumed to be NVA 130mm artillery rounds fired from locations north of the DMZ.

There were no ANGLICO personnel in MR 2 and MR 3, with the exception of headquarters section in Saigon.

In MR 4, The level of enemy activity slightly increased towards the end of the month. This increase consisted of small unit attacks primarily against regional and popular forces outposts, and met with limited success.

During March, Light Attack Squadron 4 (VAL-4) ceased combat operations preparatory to its stand down from Vietnam. The NGLO to the Delta Regional Assistance Command has requested additional VNAF assets to replace the departing VAL-4 assets.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Several problems have arisen in flying with VNAF in the Delta area. Pilots have shown a persistent reluctance to fly during lunch time, to make more than one hop daily, and to vary their schedules. The problems were brought to the attention of the Commander of VNAF Squadron 116, and they are being resolved.

For the first time in several months, naval gunfire was effectively utilized in conjunction with maneuvering ground units. Increased ground fire at observation aircraft indicate the effectiveness of naval gunfire's role. On 11 March 1972, a battalion of the 33rd Regiment, 21st ARVN Division, trapped an estimated battalion size enemy force near the western coast of the Ca Mau peninsula. Naval gunfire was used for blocking fire, and during the night unobserved fire was directed onto the enemy position. The following morning, advancing ARVN troops discovered numerous blood trails, field equipment, and weapons scattered throughout the area.

The level of naval gunfire activity controlled by Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, rose slightly during March 1972, primarily because of the NVA offensive beginning 30 March 1972. Although the number of ship days provided by CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) fell to 91, the number of rounds per ship day fired rose from 79 in February to 92 in March, with 8,382 rounds of all types and caliber being fired in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam units and Vietnamese provincial forces.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of March 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)	USS BAUSELL (DD-845)
USS ANDERSON (DD-786)	USS SAMPLE (DE-1048)
USS HIGBEE (DD-806)	USS HAMNER (DD-718)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)	

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

<u>U.S. NAVY</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
Light Attack Squadron 4	116 VNAF Squadron
	122 VNAF Squadron

U.S. ARMY

175th Combat Assault Aviation Company

c. U.S. and allied units supported during the month of March include:

<u>U.S.</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
None	147th VNM C Bde
	2nd ARVN Div
	3rd ARVN Div
	9th ARVN Div
	21st ARVN Div
	258th VNM C Bde

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during March 1972:

New Life Campaign 21

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	9	0	0	11	20
KIA (ESTIMATED)	4	0	0	36	40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	25	0	0	90	115
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	6	0	0	250	256
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	12	0	0	16	28

f. The following number of missions were fired during March with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR I</u>	<u>MR II</u>	<u>MR III</u>	<u>MR IV</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
MISSIONS	720	0	0	190	910
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	2,481	0	0	0	2,481
5"/38	614	0	0	5,287	5,901
5" Total	3,095	0	0	5,287	8,382
Total Unobserved	1,694	0	0	342	2,036

g. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during March for each out-of-country R&R location:

BANGKOK 1 TAIPEI 1
 CONUS LEAVE 1

h. AWARDS

	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
Bronze Star Medal	1	8
Air Medal	4	15
Navy Commendation	1	12
Navy Achievement	0	9
Combat Action Ribbon	2	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. Sequential Listings

- 1 - 3 March USS ANDERSON supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 1 structure and caused 3 secondary explosions.
- 1 - 14 March USS SAMPLE supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 152 structures, damaged 49 structures; caused 6 secondary explosions and resulted in 1 estimated KIA.
- 1 - 15, 31 March USS STRAUSS supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 9 structures, damaged 3 structures; caused 3 secondary explosions and resulted in 13 estimated KIA's.
- 3 - 15 March USS HIGBEE supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires damaged 3 structures and resulted in 2 estimated KIA's.
- 15 - 26 March USS HAMNER supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 42 structures, damaged 27 structures; and resulted in 14 confirmed KIA's.
- 16 - 31 March USS BUCHANAN supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 4 structures, damaged 5 structures; and caused 2 secondary explosions.
- 16 - 25 March USS BAUSELL supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 47 structures, damaged 19 structures; caused 7 secondary explosions and resulted in 14 estimated KIA's.
- 26 - 31 March USS BAUSELL supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 structure, damaged 8 structures; caused 2 secondary explosions which resulted in 6 confirmed KIA's and 10 estimated KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NONE

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2716

3/LWB/mkp

026U

APR 07 1972

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1)
of the basic letter)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3:DG:jlg over 5213/2 Ser: 0289 of 17 March 1972

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-29 February 1972

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Handwritten vertical text on the right margin, possibly a file number or date.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Handwritten vertical text on the right margin, possibly a date.

DECLASSIFIED

72 02503

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3:DG:jljg
5213/2
Ser: 0289
17 March 1972

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Officer In Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 - 29 February 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG FMFPac Msg 200127Z Dec 68

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 29 February 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 29 February 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).


D'WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

CG FMFPAC - 2
COMUSMACV (History) (H-104) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1ST ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 February - 29 February 1972

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
LtCol, USMC
25 July - 29 Feb 1972

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV Corps/Danang)

R. M. KREASSIG
LCdr, USN
17 Nov - 29 Feb 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd ARVN Div/Quang Tri)

W. H. SADLER
Lt(jg), USN
9 May - 21 Feb 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Division/Chu Lai)

A. D. GARRETT
Lt(jg), USN
22 Nov - 29 Feb 1972

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd Bde, ROKMC/Hoi An)

E. J. DYER
Major, USMC
18 Jun - 24 Feb 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(TRAC/Long Binh)

R. B. ALLEN
Lt, USN
3 Dec - 12 Feb 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/ Can Tho)

C. G. CREAMER
Lt, USN
16 Nov - 29 Feb 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Phuoc Tuy Sector/Phuoc Le)

W. J. NAGLE
Lt(jg), USN
12 Dec - 12 Feb 1972

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

W. H. LEPPIG
1stLt, USMC
28 Jun - 29 Feb 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

R. I. STILL
Lt, USN
22 Jan - 29 Feb 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN Div/Rach Gia)

W. H. COUNCIL
1stLt, USMC
30 Nov - 29 Feb 1972

2. LOCATION, 1 - 29 February 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

J. H. COLE JR.
CWO-2, USMC
22 Jan - 29 Feb 1972

Operations Officer

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt, USMC
8 Dec - 29 Feb 1972

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4, USMC
11 Nov - 29 Feb 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Strength as of 2400, 29 February 1972

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>				
DANANG	1	22	1	0
QUANG TRI	3	12	1	1
CHU LAI	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	5	39	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
VACANT				
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SAIGON	<u>6</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	6	36	1	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
RACH GIA	1	2	0	0
BINH THUY	2	0	1	0
CAN THO	0	2	2	0
CA MAU	<u>0</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	15	4	0
GRAND TOTAL	14	90	8	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Tet, 1972 edition, remained surprisingly peaceful. Despite frequent warnings of a possible NVA/VC offensive, no such actuality developed. ANGLICO personnel, along with all U.S. and Free World Forces, maintained a grey alert status throughout the month, with three ships maintained in MR 1 during Tet and for most of the two weeks following. Contingency plans were formulated by XXIV Corps NGLO for the emergency evacuation of Outpost Alpha Two, but fortunately proved unnecessary.

The level of naval gunfire activity controlled by Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, actually decreased slightly during the month of February 1972. Although the support provided by CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet), rose to 99 ship days in order to meet Tet contingencies, the number of rounds fired per ship day fell sharply to 79 in February, with 7,862 rounds of all types and caliber being fired in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam units and Vietnamese provincial forces.

In MR 1, enemy initiated activity remained at a low level throughout the reporting period. The Alpha Two outpost continues to receive sporadic rocket and mortar attacks, and naval gunfire is utilized in counterbattery and nightly interdiction fire into the DMZ area. On 14 February, a two man Spot Team was dispatched to Tan My, to help protect the U.S. Coast Guard Loran Station located there.

On 25 February 1972, LCdr KREASSIG, XXIV Corps NGLO, was involved in a helicopter crash while returning from a liaison visit to the USS Craig (DD885) in Danang Harbor. Seven personnel were killed, including an ARVN General and Colonel, and a US Army Colonel and Major. LCdr KREASSIG sustained only minor injuries and was released from the 3rd Evacuation Hospital on 28 February 1972. Cause of the crash is still under investigation.

Several times during the month, naval gunfire was used to fire into Elephant Valley, a major approach lane to Danang, from Danang Harbor. Although no significant damage assessment was made, the missions were conducted without major problems.

Some time in early March, XXIV Corps headquarters will be deactivated. ANGLICO personnel are prepared to shift their support to First Regional Assistance Command headquarters.

On 24 February 1972, the last element of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps completed its stand down. Members of the Air Naval Gunfire Platoon continued to the last, providing air support liaison and direction. Subsequent to the Korean stand down, the platoon was dissolved and its members reassigned within the Sub Unit.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

There was no naval gunfire activity in MR 2. In MR 3, liaison team 3-1, attached to Third Regional Assistance Command headquarters in Long Binh, Binh Hoa Province, was deactivated with its personnel transferred to Saigon for further reassignment. Although this closes out naval gunfire activity in MR 3, headquarters section in Saigon is maintaining air observers and ground spotters as a contingency force, available upon request from TRAC.

In MR 4, air observers were located in Bac Lieu and Binh Thuy, flying L-19 and O-1 aircraft with the VNAF. The preponderance of air support is now being provided by VNAF. There have been some minor problems in making this adjustment, but on the whole VNAF has been enthusiastic.

Market time asset, consisting of patrol gunboats and an LST, with 3" 50 guns, were utilized to attack minor targets around Ben Tre, Kien Hoa Province, with no significant results.

A Vietnamese Navy destroyer, with 5" 38 guns, fired in the Song Ong Doc area, on the west coast of the Ca Mau Peninsula. No ANGLICO assistance was required. Although this small step in Vietnamization is interesting, no particular significance should be attached to it, since the Vietnamese Navy lacks the assets to assume an active naval gunfire support role.

Liaison Spot Team 4-3, located in Rach Gia, Kien Giang Province, will be closed, possibly in early March. The 9th ARVN Division need of naval gunfire support is considered secondary to the requirements of the 21st ARVN Division. Personnel will be maintained at DRAC headquarters for redeployment to Rach Gia as necessary.

The main air strip at Ca Mau, An Xuyen Province, was reopened during the Tet alert period, then closed again for resurfacing. Although the loss of this strip inconveniences the operations of Liaison/Spot Team 4-2 in Ca Mau, operational effectiveness has not been affected.

The majority of naval gunfire support to the 21st ARVN Division has been along the west coast of the Ca Mau peninsula. Even though a high percentage of naval gunfire rounds fell within the perimeter of existing artillery coverage, significant damage assessments have been obtained.

On 9 February 1972, a OV-10A aircraft crashed after conducting an NGF mission. The pilot was killed, but the aerial observer, 1stLt E. D. BRINDLE, USMC survived with serious injuries. He was rescued by a motor whaleboat from the USS Albert David (DE1050), and flown by medevac helicopter to the 3rd Surgical Hospital at Binh Thuy, Phong Dinh Province, and subsequently medevaced to CONUS. Cause of the crash is still under investigation.

Increasingly, ANGLICO is reducing its support role throughout Vietnam, and is streamlining its operation in terms of personnel and organization. Emphasis is being given to the contingency possibilities of both ANGLICO and naval gunfire support. Therefore, even while reducing the size and scope of its mission, ANGLICO is maintaining its capability to reestablish its units wherever and whenever required.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of February 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)	USS THOMAS (DD 764)
USS GOLDBOROUGH (DDG 20)	USS KNOX (DED 52)
USS ISBELL (DD 869)	USS WADDEL (DDG 24)
USS CHEVALIER (DD 805)	USS ANDERSON (DD 786)
USS MORTON (DD 948)	USS CRAIG (DD 885)
USS DAVID (DE-1050)	

b. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USA

Light Attack Sqd 4
175th Combat Assault Aviation
Company
173 Combat Assault Aviation Co.

ALLIED

116 VNAF Squadron
120 VNAF Squadron

c. U.S. and allied units supported during the month of February include:

U.S.

None

ALLIED

147th VNMCM Bde
2nd ARVN Division
3rd ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
258th VNMCM Bde

d. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during February 1972:

New Life Campaign 21

e. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	5	0	0	7	12
KIA (ESTIMATED)	3	0	0	5	8
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	22	0	0	17	39
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	5	0	0	45	50
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	12	0	0	93	105

f. The following number of missions were fired during February with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR Total</u>
MISSIONS	1,125	0	0	112	1,237
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	4,318	0	0	0	4,318
5"/38	966	0	0	2,578	3,544
5" Total	5,284	0	0	2,578	7,862
Total Unobserved	2,778	0	0	122	2,900

g. Logistics.

a. The regular monthly liaison visit to 3d FSR went smoothly. Required fiscal and supply reports were delivered and discussed. Secondary depot reparable were exchanged and shipping arrangements made to deliver replacements to Saigon.

b. The mess hall operated in support of the Air/NGF platoon, 2nd ROK Marine Brigade at Hoi An ceased operation on 12 February 1972. The mess hall equipment was turned over to the Marine Advisors with the Vietnamese Marine Corps. On 24 February 1972 the Hoi An camp site closed and all remaining Marine Corps property was convoyed over the road to Camp Tien Sha, Danang, for staging redistribution, or shipment to Saigon.

h. Motor Transport.

a. The new motor transport chief, SSgt C. T. GIBB Jr. reported aboard as relief for SSgt E. C. PAPE.

b. Received one truck M151A1 from third FSR. This vehicle was flown to Danang for the team at Quang Tri.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Due to difficulties experienced in MR 1 in obtaining vehicle repairs a mechanic has been permanently assigned to the liaison team at Camp Tien Sha, Danang and a driver assigned to the Shore Fire Control team at Quang Tri.

i. Rest and Recreation.

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during February for each out-of-country R&R location:

7&7 Hawaii/CONUS 3 Taipei

j. Awards.Awards RecommendedBronze Star Medal

1stLt V. E. CARLIN
Sgt J. L. ENGLAND
Sgt W. F. EXUM
Sgt D. M. NEWLIN
Lt(jg) W. H. SADLER III
Sgt G. J. VINES

Air Medal

1stLt E. D. BRINDLE (1-2)
1stLt V. E. CARLIN (2-10)

Navy Commendation Medal

Cpl J. S. BRIDGES
GySgt B. WILLIAMS
1stLt R. M. WRIGHT

Navy Achievement Medal

LCpl G. T. GILLOOLY
Sgt W. H. KEITH
LCpl E. F. SANTIAGO
Cpl D. R. SUTHERLAND

Combat Action Ribbon

1stLt D. C. BRUGGEMAN
LCpl J. J. EVANS
Sgt J. L. NEWTON
Cpl J. F. WORTH

Certificate of Commendation

LCpl P. N. HAMOVITZ
Cpl G. D. HAYNES
LCpl W. B. TACKETT

Awards ApprovedBronze Star Medal

1stLt T. E. ALLEN
1stLt G. E. EVANS
Capt P. D. PAYNE

Air Medal

Lt(jg) R. M. CARTER (2-3)
Lt C. G. CREAMER (3-4)
Lt(jg) J. C. DEVANNEY (1-3)
1stLt J. B. EISENSTEIN
1stLt G. E. EVANS (2)
Cpl B. W. FARR (2)
1stLt D. C. LINDEMANN (2-4)
LtCol E. E. SHOULTS (3-5)
Lt(jg) D. P. THROOP (2-4)

Navy Commendation Medal

CWO-2 J. R. MORRISSETTE

Navy Achievement Medal

Cpl R. D. BIGHAM
LCpl J. E. BROWN
Cpl N. R. CORZINE
Cpl R. O. JARCZYK
Cpl F. L. MARCONI
Cpl E. A. PATTERSON
GySgt E. TONWNSEND

Combat Action Ribbon

LCpl A. J. LEWANDOWSKI

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Sequential Listings

1 - 2 February	USS Chevalier - supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions her fires destroyed 2 structures.
1-2, 9 - 14 February	USS Isbell - supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 5 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 4 secondary explosions.
1 - 4 February	USS Isbell - supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 20 structures and damaged 9.
1 - 18 February	USS Morton - supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 structure and caused 1 secondary explosion.
5 - 23 February	USS David - supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 66 structures, damaged 32 structures caused 17 secondary explosions which resulted in 7 KIA confirmed and 5 KIA estimated.
12 - 20 February	USS Goldsborough - supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires damaged 2 structures, caused 10 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 KIA confirmed and 3 KIA estimated .
15 - 29 February	USS Strauss - Supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fire destroyed 6 structures, damaged 1, and caused 4 secondary explosions.
19 - 25 February	USS Craig - Supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
21 - 29 February	USS Anderson - supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires damaged 1 structure and caused 2 secondary
24 - 27 February	USS Thomas supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 5 structures and damaged 4 structures.
27 February	USS Waddell - Supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Division.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NONE

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

ii

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3:DG:jl
5213/2
19 Feb 1972

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Officer In Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 January 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG FMFPac Msg 200127Z Dec 68

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 January 1972

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 January 1972 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

D'Wayne Gray

D'WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (History) (H-104) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1ST ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1st ANGLICO

Jan 1972

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 January - 31 January 1972

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
LtCol, USMC
25 July - 31 Jan 1972

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV Corps/Danang)

R. M. KREASSIG
LCdr, USN
17 Nov - 31 Jan 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd ARVN Div/Quang Tri)

W. H. SADLER
Lt(jg), USN
9 May - 31 Jan 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN Division/Chu Lai)

A. D. GARRETT
Lt(jg), USN
28 Nov - 31 Jan 1972

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd Bde, ROKMC/Hoi An)

E. J. DYER
Major, USMC
18 Jun - 31 Jan 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(TRAC/Long Binh)

R. B. ALLEN
Lt, USN
3 Dec - 31 Jan 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(Phuoc Tuy Sector/Phuoc Le)

W. J. NAGLE
Lt(jg), USNR
12 Dec - 31 Jan 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

C. G. CREAMER
Lt, USN
16 Nov - 31 Jan 1972

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
(DRAC/Binh Thuy)

W. H. LEPPIG
1stLt, USMC
28 Jun - 31 Jan 1972

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

R. I. STILL
Lt, USN
22 Jan - 31 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th RVN Div/Rach Gia)

W. H. COUNCIL
1stLt, USMCR
30 Nov - 31 Jan 1972

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 January 1972, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

R. E. SCOTT
1stLt, USMC
1 Jan - 21 Jan 1972

J. H. COLE JR.
CWO-2, USMC
22 Jan - 31 Jan 1972

Operations Officer

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt, USMC
8 Dec - 31 Jan 1972

Supply Officer

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4, USMC
11 Nov - 31 Jan 1972

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Strength as of 2400, 31 January 1972

<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
DANANG	0	15	1	0
QUANG TRI	4	12	1	0
HOI AN	3	22	0	1
CHU LAI	<u>1</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	8	56	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
VACANT				
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SAIGON	4	40	1	1
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
BARIA	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	4	46	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
RACH GIA	1	3	0	0
BINH THUY	1	0	0	0
CAN THO	0	3	1	0
CA MAU	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	15	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	15	/ 117	8	/ 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The level of naval gunfire activity controlled by Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, remained fairly stable during January 1972. Naval gunfire ships fired 8,870 rounds of all types and caliber in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam units and Vietnamese provincial forces, as compared with the 8,324 rounds fired during the previous month. CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 84 ship days in January compared with 78 for December. The number of rounds fired per ship day remained fairly constant at 104. The level of utilization seems to be stabilizing with slight decreases possible through the next few months.

Since ANGLICO personnel now exclusively support Vietnamese units, increased usage has been made of Vietnamese air assets. Although some difficulties have been encountered, the majority have been satisfactorily resolved, and VNAF is providing adequate support.

In MR 1, enemy initiated activity remained at a low level. The Alpha Two outpost continued to receive sporadic rocket and mortar attacks, and naval gunfire is utilized in counterbattery fire. Recent army intelligence indicates these harassment attacks may serve as a diversion to cover infiltrators through the DMZ. Nightly interdiction fire by naval gunfire ships are being used to inhibit these movements.

The possibility of firing naval gunfire support from Danang Harbor into Elephant Valley has been explored on the XXIV Corps staff level. A ship was brought into the harbor twice during the month, but necessary clearances were not available and the mission was aborted. The concern of XXIV Corps staff is to demonstrate the feasibility of this mission as a contingency force.

The Air and Naval Gunfire Platoon continues to assist the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps in their stand down. With only one battalion remaining on 31 January 1972, the platoon expects to complete its mission by mid-February. On 26 January 1972, the official stand down ceremony for the Brigade was held.

There was no naval gunfire activity in MR 2.

In MR 3, only Market Time assets were utilized against minor tactical targets. On 29 January 1972, Liaison/Spot Team 3-2 was closed down and the personnel transferred to Long Binh. Preparations are being made for the closing out of ANGLICO teams from MR 3, due to the low level of enemy activity along the coastal regions, and the commensurately reduced naval gunfire requirement.

In MR 4, the level of military activity was low. Continued building of fire bases in the southern Ca Mau peninsula area necessitated retaining the naval gunfire asset at point Virgirma through most of the month. Until these bases

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

are completed ARVN Commanders are concerned primarily with security. Most missions during the month were aimed at collection points, staging areas, and suspected base camps. During January, 45% of naval gunfire was outside existing artillery fans. This percentage will gradually be reduced until early March, when land based artillery is expected to completely cover the Delta Region. Support has been withdrawn from the regimental level of the 9th ARVN Division, at ARVN request. All targeting information will now be passed directly to the 9th ARVN Division TOC, where liaison/Spot Team 4-3 maintains personnel. This change is consistent with the generally increased use of, and dependence upon, the ARVN chain of command and channels of communication.

With the steady reduction of U.S. personnel in Vietnam, and the gradually reducing role for naval gunfire, some reduction in the size and scope of ANGLICO's mission is foreseeable, but its extent is as yet unknown.

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of January 1972 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS MASON (DD 852)	USS WADDEL (DDG 24)
USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG 20)	USS ANDERSON (DD 786)
USS ISBELL (DD 869)	
USS MACKENZIE (DD 836)	
USS CHEVALIER (DD 805)	
USS BAUSELL (DD 845)	
USS PARSONS (DDG 33)	
USS MORTON (DD 948)	

b. The following aviation units operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

11th Combat Air Group	236th Medical Detachment, USA
-----------------------	-------------------------------

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAALLIED

Light Helo Attack Sqd 3	116 VNAF Squadron
Light Attack Sqd 4	122 VNAF Squadron
175th Combat Assault Aviation Company	120 VNAF Squadron
74th Recon Aircraft Company	
173 Combat Assault Aviation Co.	

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of January include:

<u>U.S.</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
NONE	2nd Bde, ROKMC 2nd ARVN Division 3rd ARVN Division 9th ARVN Division 21st ARVN Division 258th Marine VN Brigade Phouc Tuy Province 36th USARV Individual Training Group

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during January 1972:

New Life Campaign	Operation Tran Hung Dao
Operation C-L	

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	3	3
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	0	0	5	5
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	18	0	0	22	40
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	1	0	0	24	25
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	2	0	0	42	44

g. The following number of missions were fired during January with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	607	0	0	106	776
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	3,295	0	0	176	3,471
5"/38	1,902	0	0	3,497	5,399
5" Total:	5,197	0	0	3,673	8,870
Total Unobserved:	3,500	0	0	53	3,553

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during January:

FIXED WING SORTIES	0
--------------------	---

HELO SORTIES	972
--------------	-----

MEDEVACS	1
----------	---

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
-----------------	---

KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
-----------------	---

STRUCTURES DESTROYED	0
----------------------	---

STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0
--------------------	---

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0
----------------------	---

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	0
-------------	---

NAPALM (LBS)	0
--------------	---

ROCKETS (2.75)	0
----------------	---

40MM (RDS)	0
------------	---

20MM (RDS)	0
------------	---

7.62 (RDS)	0
------------	---

i. Administration

The personnel situation in the unit at present is stable with continued emphasis on the reduction to the new manning level of 90 Marine enlisted by 1 March 1972.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

j. Supply Matters

(1) The third quarters FY-72 fund authorization was received during the month. Quarterly authorizations are: \$14,300.00 in Planning Estimate Holder funds (requisitions to other than Marine Corps supply sources, i.e., Army, Navy, ISSA orders), \$2,800.00 in Requisition Authority (RA) funds (requisitions to Marine Corps supply sources, i.e., Account MRI, 3d FSR, Okinawa), and no additional monies for subsistence in that the present balance will suffice until the Hoi An mess hall is closed in February, 1972. Total authorized to date is: PE \$52,300.00, RA \$8,300.00 and subsistence (PC Z) \$53,200.00. This represents a considerable decrease between fund availability to date, and the amount requested in the FY-72 budget of \$63,000.00 in PE and \$30,000.00 in RA through the 3d quarter, however due to the decline in the personnel manning level and low level of operational activity, the funds authorized appear to be adequate. The TAD ceiling was raised to \$12,219.00 for FY-72, but it appears unlikely that this amount will be obligated, in that the ceiling is actually for TAD costs, emergency and special leave costs which total \$3,291.00 to date.

(2) During the monthly TAD trip by supply personnel to 3d FSR, the usual fiscal transactions were accomplished by delivering the Fiscal Document Transmittals (FDT's) and monthly fiscal reconciliation reports to the Fiscal Officer, 3d FSR. An error in the unit records of \$1,228.00 was discovered and corrected as a direct result of the trip. Personal contact was made with Fleet Stock Account (MRI) personnel concerning requirements for BA-626 metal air batteries, and supporting components. Unit requirements were satisfied.

(3) Shipment was negotiated for 19 pieces of communications/electronics equipment from MFAG-4, the Secondary Depot Repairable Maintenance Float, to replace like unserviceable items shipped by us to MFAG-4.

(4) Discussions with the Float Manager, MFAG-4, concerning availability of motor transport assemblies revealed some assemblies are available. As the in-country maintenance facilities close, it appears the unit personnel and MFAG-4 will be our primary maintenance source in the near future.

k. Motor Transport

Truck, M151A1 No. 335959 was reported as stolen from the XXIV Corps team. Investigative action is underway. During the month one truck, 3/4 ton, M-37 was delivered over the road to the Ca Mau team, and one truck, 1/4 ton, M151A1 and trailer was delivered over the road to the Can Tho team, with one M151A1 being driven back to Saigon for rehabilitation. One M151A1 was repainted through use of AIK funds. We have experienced considerable trouble during the month with vehicles burning out voltage regulators.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

1. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during January for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII/CONUS 7&7	1
BANGKOK	1
TAIPEI	2
CONUS LEAVE	3

m. Awards

	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
Bronze Star Medal	8	3
Air Medal	9	5
Joint Service Commendation Medal	1	0
Navy Commendation Medal	7	8
Navy Achievement Medal	11	2
Combat Action Ribbon	3	1
Cross of Gallantry (VN)	0	4

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

n. Sequential Listings

1 - 11 January 1972	USS Mackenzie supported the 9th & 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 21 structures and damaged 3 structures and caused 7 secondary explosions.
1 - 22 January 1972	USS Goldsborough supported the 2nd & 3rd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, damaged 1 structure and caused 3 secondary explosions.
10 - 22 January 1972	USS Mason supported the 2nd & 3rd ARVN Division. Her fires caused 4 secondary explosions.
11 January 1972	USS Parsons supported the 9th & 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 structure caused 5 secondary explosions which resulted in 5 estimated KIA's.
11 January 1972	USS Bausell supported the 9th & 21st ARVN Division.
11 January 1972	USS Anderson supported the 9th & 21st ARVN DIVISION. Her fires caused 5 secondary explosions.
11-16-20-31 January 1972	USS Chevalier supported the 9th & 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 20 structures, damaged 21 structures, caused 5 secondary explosions and had 3 KIA's confirmed.
22 January 1972	USS Wadell supported the 9th & 21st ARVN Division.
22 - 31 January 1972	USS Isbell supported the 2nd & 3rd ARVN Division. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.
26 - 31 January 1972	USS Morton supported the 2nd & 3rd ARVN Division.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NONE

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

HD

CONFIDENTIAL

3/LWB/mkp

0155
FEB 1 1972

CONFIDENTIAL - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3:DG:jvd over 5213/2 Ser: 0265 of 12 January 1972

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-31 December 1971

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

S. M. #1, 1st ANGLICO

Rec 1971

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

72 01377

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3:DG:jvd
5213/2
Ser: 0265
12 Jan 1972

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610
Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 December 1971
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG FMFPac Msg 200127Z DEC68

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 December 1971

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 December 1971 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

D Wayne Gray
D WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (j3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1ST ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 December - 31 December 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
 LtCol, USMC
 25 July - 31 Dec 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (XXIV Corps/Danang)

R. M. KREASSIG
 LCdr, USN
 17 Nov - 31 Dec 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 3rd ARVN Div/Quang Tri)

W. H. SADLER
 Lt(jg), USN
 9 May - 31 Dec 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2nd ARVN Division/Chu Lai)

A. D. GARRETT
 Lt(jg), USN
 28 Nov - 31 Dec 1971

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
 (2nd Bde, ROKMC/Hoi An)

E. J. DYER
 Maj, USMC
 18 June - 31 Dec 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (TRAC/Long Binh)

R. B. ALLEN
 Lt, USN
 3 Dec - 31 Dec 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (Phuoc Tuy Sector/Phuoc Le)

W. J. NAGLE
 Lt(jg), USN
 12 Dec - 31 Dec 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (DRAC/Can Tho)

C. G. CREAMER
 Lt, USN
 16 Nov - 31 Dec 1971

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (DRAC/Binh Thuy)

W. H. LEPPIG
 1stLt, USMC
 28 June - 31 Dec 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

D. C. LINDEMAN
 1stLt, USMC
 20 Jul - 31 Dec 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN Div/Rach Gia)

W. M. COUNCIL
1stLt, USMC
30 Nov - 31 Dec 1971

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 December 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

R. E. SCOTT
1stLt, USMC
20 May - 31 Dec 1971

Operations Officer

R. W. MARSTELLER
Capt, USMC
8 Dec - 31 Dec 1971

Supply Officer

D. P. THROOP
Lt(jg), USN
17 Nov - 7 Dec 1971

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4, USMC
11 Nov - 31 Dec 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Strength as of 2400, 31 December 1971

<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>/ ENL</u>
DANANG	0	5	1	0
QUANG TRI	4	12	1	0
HOI AN	5	35	0	1
CHU LAI	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	9	61	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
VACANT				
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SAIGON	4	38	1	1
LONG BINH	0	4	1	0
BARIA	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	4	46	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
RACH GIA	1	6	0	0
BINH THUY	1	0	0	0
CAN THO	0	3	2	0
CA MAU	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	4	15	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	18	/ 122	8	/ 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The level of naval gunfire activity controlled by Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, decreased slightly during December 1971. Naval gunfire ships fired 8,324 rounds of all types and caliber in support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam units and Vietnamese provincial forces, down 17% from the November total. Since the formal stand down of the Australian Task Force and the Americal (23rd Infantry Division) in late November, naval gunfire has been used exclusively in support of Vietnamese units. CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 78 ship days of naval gunfire support during the month as compared with 87 ship days in November. The number of rounds fired per ship day dropped to 107 compared with 115 in November. A continued decrease in utilization is expected in the foreseeable future.

Enemy initiated activity in MR 1 was generally low throughout December. During the period 27 December 1971 through 31 December 1971, outpost Alpha Two received daily rocket and mortar attacks, and naval gunfire was used as suppressive counter battery fire. Nine ship days were assigned to southern MR 1, and the allotted asset was used primarily to fire intelligence targets of high priority. On the night of 22 December 1971, an enemy unit of unknown size was observed north of Duc Pho, Quang Ngai province, moving toward the town. Upon request of MACV Team 17 Army Advisors, ANGLICO spotters directed high explosive, variable time fragmentation projectiles, and smoke upon the enemy positions. The MACV personnel on the scene reported that the enemy unit was caught in the open. The formation was broken up, and withdrew in apparent disorder. When provincial forces swept the area the following morning no bodies were located, but numerous blood trails and miscellaneous pieces of field equipment were found.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon in Hoi An, Quang Nam Province, assisted 2d Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps as that unit began to stand down. The process is expected to last into late February with the platoon reducing its size proportional to the Korean withdrawal.

There was no naval gunfire activity in MR 2.

In MR 3, liaison/Spot Team 3-2, located at Phuoc Le, Phuoc Tuy province, supported provincial forces using available Market Time assets. No significant enemy units were located within range of naval gunfire, and support was limited to harassment missions.

In MR 4, naval gunfire consisted of one or two ships operating daily off the west coast of the Mekong Delta, firing for the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions, in support of their U-Minh Forest Campaign. Currently, ARVN artillery fans cover this entire area and naval gunfire is being used as

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a supplementary supporting arm. Present plans call for the 21st ARVN Division to move southward into the Ca Mau Peninsula, through the Solid Anchor area of operations, from Song Ony Doc to the south of Nam Can in An Xuyen Province. Since artillery support will be introduced gradually into this area, naval gunfire is being strongly sought for the campaign. This support will be limited, however, by the presence of extensive shoal water around the southern portion of the Ca Mau Peninsula. Only 5"/54 guns will be of significant value. Naval gunfire support to Vinh Binh and Kien Hoa Provinces has been suspended indefinitely.

For the calendar year 1971, the total number of projectile fires by naval gunfire ships was 113,600 compared with 239,299 for the calendar year 1970, a substantial decrease of over 53%. Hard military targets within range of naval guns are becoming increasingly difficult to locate. Enemy units of significant size are either situated in inaccessible regions away from the coastline, or are interspersed in populated regions. Although the supported ARVN units are enthusiastic about using naval gunfire, they tend to request targets of limited military worth (such as harassment or interdiction into areas where intelligence information is either outdated or nonexistent). The ARVN also tend to use naval gunfire in place of, rather than supplementary to, available artillery. These problems are being worked out through staff level liaison.

In December, two U.S. Coast Guard Cutters, the Castle Rock and Cook Inlet, were turned over to the Vietnamese Navy, giving the Vietnamese a limited naval gunfire capability of their own. Although naval gunfire continues to actively support combat operations, increasing emphasis is being given to naval gunfire as a contingency weapon, a reserve source of fire power, and increased selectivity of suitable targets is being employed by ANGLICO personnel. A gradual and consistent reduction of naval gunfire presence appears reasonably certain.

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of December 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG 20)
 USS EPPERSON (DD 946)
 USS ORLECK (DD 886)
 USS ISBELL (DD 869)
 USS CRAIG (DD 885)
 USS MACKENZIE (DD 836)

USS WADDEL (DDG 24)
 USS MCCORMICK (DDG 8)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC COOK INLET
 USCGC CASTLE ROCK

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

b. The following aviation units operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

11th Combat Air Group 236th Medical Detachment, USA
282 AHC

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

<u>USA</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
Light Helo Attack Sq 3	116 VNAF Squadron
Light Attack Sq 4	122 VNAF Squadron
175th Combat Assault Aviation Co.	120 VNAF Squadron
220th Recon Airplane Company	
74th Recon Aircraft Company	
12th Combat Aviation Group	
173 Combat Assault Aviation Co.	
25th Corps Aviation Company	

d. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of December include:

<u>U.S.</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
NONE	2nd Bde, ROKMC
	2nd ARVN Division
	3rd ARVN Division
	9th ARVN Division
	21st ARVN Division
	258th Marine VN Brigade
	Phouc Tuy Province
	USARV Individual Training Group

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during December:

None

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period;

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	2	0	0	0	2
KIA (ESTIMATED)	0	0	0	11	11
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	2	0	0	18	20
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0	0	0	13	13
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	2	0	0	55	57

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

g. The following number of missions were fired during December with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	321	0	0	182	513
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	2,955	0	0	1,287	4,242
5"/38	971	0	0	3,111	4,082
5" Total:	3,737	0	0	4,209	8,324
Total Unobserved:	2,520	0	0	355	2,204

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during December:

FIXED WING SORTIES	9
HELO SORTIES	1,244
MEDEVACS	8

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	2
KBA (ESTIMATED)	11
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	57
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	13
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	20

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	0
NAPALM (LBS)	0
ROCKETS (2.75)	85
40MM (RDS)	70
20MM (RDS)	0
7.62 (RDS)	7,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. Administration

The personnel situation in the unit at present is stable with continued emphasis on the reduction to the new manning level of 90 Marine enlisted by 1 March 1972.

j. Logistics

The unit underwent the annual Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office visit during 13-15 December. Team members were Major R. E. THOMAS, OIC, FSMAO-3, and MSgt F. McGUFFIN. Discrepancies noted were:

(1) Nonsubmission of controlled items reports, corrected on 21 December.

(2) Allowances require review; commenced on 29 December by preparation of a recommended allowance list.

(3) Require requisition of shortages and disposal of excesses on the formal account. This action cannot be undertaken until the allowance list is approved.

(4) Review stock record cards for content. Action completed.

(5) Reconduct inventory, assure complete inventory posting to stock records.

(6) Identify and dispose of excesses on the informal account. To be accomplished in conjunction with (3).

(7) Validate backorders with responsible officers. Being performed as responsible officers become available.

(8) Document ICP/MR1/MC1 validation actions. This is a future requirement and will be performed upon working the next validation.

(9) Inventory warehouse, correct stock record cards. Same as (5).

(10) Comply with FMFPac Orders for Comm/Elect equipment maintenance records. Corrective action underway. Prior to the next FSMAO arrival, the Supply Officer should determine the name, rank, SSN and security clearance of team members. Request "Area Clearance" from Personnel Actions Division, MACAG-P, Room 220, MACV AG building, Telephone 923-4453.

2. On 1 December 1971 the Army Support Command went to an inventory control center concept with the center at Long Binh. This unit was not aware of this change, and as a result it has been impossible to draw material from the Army Depot at Danang. This problem has not yet been resolved. It appears future supplies may have to be couriered from Saigon to MR 1.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Motor Transport

An unusual circumstance occurred where a truck, 1/4 ton, M151A1 was shipped from 3rd FSR to the Sub Unit by the USNS Cheyenne. However, the vehicle was consigned to the Saigon Port, which is an ARVN controlled port, vice Newport, which is a USA controlled port. The shipmaster, an oriental and possibly Vietnamese, did not permit the vehicle to be off loaded at Saigon since the discharged cargo was being accepted by ARVN. The vehicle stayed aboard the ship and the ship was loaded for the return trip to Okinawa before the Sub Unit Supply Section became aware that the ship was in port. Consequently, the vehicle has been shipped back to Okinawa, and a message was originated to 3rd FSR advising that on future surface shipments to consign material to Newport vice Saigon to prevent a repetition of this type. The same message requested return of the vehicle to Sub Unit One.

l. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during December for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII	2	PHILLIPINES	1
BANGKOK	1		
CONUS LEAVE	5		

m. Awards

	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
Air Medal	2	1
Combat Action Ribbon	0	6
Navy Commendation Medal	0	2
Navy Achievement Medal	0	2

n. Sequential Listings

1 - 3 December	USS ORLECK supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Div.
1 - 4 December	USS EPPERSON supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
4 - 15 December	USS ISBELL supported the 9th and 21st ARVN divisions. Her fires destroyed 8 bunkers; damaged 4 structures and caused 3 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 - 18 December	USS McCORMICK supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 10 structures; Damaged 7 structures and caused 3 secondary explosions.
15 - 30 December	USS WADDELL supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
16 - 31 December	USS CRAIG supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires caused 3 secondary explosions.
19 - 31 December	USS MACKENZIE supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 30 structures; and resulted in 2 KIA's and 5 estimated KIA's.
31 December	USS GOLDSBOROUGH supported the 2nd and 3rd ARVN Divisions.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NONE

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HD

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/wgr
5213/2
Ser: 0265
23 December 1971

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 30 November 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 30 November 1971

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 November and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

D'Wayne Gray
D'WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

- COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
- COMNAVFORV - 1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT
- COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
- 1ST ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE ANGLICO

Nov 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 November - 30 November 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
 LtCol, USMC
 25 July - 30 Nov 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (XXIV Corps/DaNang)

R. L. CZARNECKI
 Capt, USMC
 9 May - 16 Nov 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st ARVN Div (FWD) Quang Tri)

R. M. KREASSIG
 LCdr, USN
 17 Nov - 30 Nov 1971

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
 (2nd Bde, ROKMC/Hoi An)

W. H. SADLER
 Lt (jg), USN
 9 May - 30 Nov 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2nd ARVN Division/Quang Ngai)

E. J. DYER
 Maj, USMC
 18 June - 30 Nov 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (TRAC/Long Binh)

J. C. DEVANNEY
 Lt (jg), USN
 17 Mar - 30 Nov 1971

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (DRAC/Binh Thuy)

R. M. CARTER
 Lt (jg), USN
 7 Mar - 30 Nov 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (Phouc Tuy Sector/Phouc Le)

C. N. UELAND
 Lt (jg), USN
 15 Aug - 30 Nov 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (DRAC/Can Tho)

S. R. YOUNG
 1st Lt, USMCR
 12 May - 30 Nov 1971

W. H. LEPPIG
 1st Lt, USMC
 28 June - 15 Nov 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

C. G. CREAMER
Lt, USN
16 Nov - 30 Nov 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

D. C. LINDEMAN
1st Lt, USMC
20 July - 30 Nov 1971

2. LOCATION, 1 - 30 November 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

R. E. SCOTT
1st Lt, USMC
20 May - 30 Nov 1971

Operations Officer

R. M. KREASSIG
LCdr, USN
26 Mar - 16 Nov 1971

Supply Officer

D. P. THROOP
Lt (jg) USN
17 Nov - 30 Nov 1971

J. R. MORRISSETTE
CWO-2, USMC
4 Dec 70 - 10 Nov 1971

R. K. HARRIS
CWO-4, USMC
11 Nov - 30 Nov 1971

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Strength as of 2400, 30 November 1971

<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	/ ENL	OFF	/ ENL
DANANG	1	6	1	0
QUANG TRI	3	13	1	0
HOI AN	6	56	0	1
CHU LAI	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	10	80	4	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
VACANT				
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SAIGON	3	41	1	2
LONG BINH	0	3	2	0
BARIA	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	4	48	3	2
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
RACH GIA	1	2	0	0
BINH THUY	1	0	0	0
CAN THO	0	3	1	0
CA MAU	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	4	17	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	18	/ 145	9	/ 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The level of naval gunfire activity controlled by Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO increased moderately during November 1971. Naval gunfire ships fired 9,999 rounds of all types in support of Vietnamese and Free World Military Assistance Forces in the Republic of South Vietnam, an increase of approximately 28% over the October total. CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser-Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 87 ship days of naval gunfire support during the month compared with 80 ship days in October, and 115 ship days in September. The number of rounds fired per ship day was 115 as compared with 90 during October and 130 during September. Although this month the use of naval gunfire did increase slightly, the general trend remains downward for the past six months. The expanding coverage of land based artillery, particularly in MR 4, is substantially reducing unprotected areas within naval gunfire range. This situation is consequently reducing the requirement for naval gunfire by many supported units.

The level of military activity in MR 1 was low, with enemy initiated actions at a minimum. Requirements for naval gunfire were correspondingly small. Only one ship maintained station off the DMZ, firing harassment and interdiction missions. Only five ship days were assigned to southern MR 1, and poor weather precluded effective use of the allotted asset. Both 2d and 3d ARVN Divisions continue to show great enthusiasm for naval gunfire. On 15 November 1971, Americal Division (23th Infantry Division) formally completed their stand down and 2d ARVN Division assumed their TAOR. Headquarters for the 2d ARVN Division was shifted to Chu Lai. Liaison/Spot team 1-3 at Quang Ngai moved with the ARVN.

Activity at the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon in Hoi An was limited to preparations for the impending stand down of 2d Brigade, ROKMC, scheduled to begin in early December.

There was no naval gunfire activity in MR 2. All ANGLICO personnel have been transferred from the area.

The level of military activity in MR 3 was negligible. Liaison/Spot team 3-2 was established at Phouc Le, Phouc Tuy Province Headquarters, supporting provincial forces. No significant ground actions occurred within the range of naval gunfire, and the minimal support requirements were met with the use of LST's and Coast Guard Cutters.

In MR 4, naval gunfire support consisted of one or two ships operating daily off the west coast of the Mekong Delta firing in support of ARVN forces in the U-Minh Forest. During the month 9th ARVN Division moved into the northern U-Minh region, and upon their request, a Liaison/Spot team was located with them in Rach Gia, Kien Giang Province. The 21st ARVN Division remains responsible for the southern portion of the

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

U-Minh, and is gradually extending its TAOR south into the Ca Mau peninsula. Until the establishment of new fire bases, 21st ARVN Division will require substantial naval gunfire support in these new areas. Along the east coast of the Mekong Delta, gunfire support was given by U.S. Coast Guard Cutters and VNN assets. This support was curtailed by request of Vinh Binh and Kien Hoa provincial commanders who believed such support to be contra-productive to pacification efforts.

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of November 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS RUPERTUS (DD 851)
 USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG 20)
 USS KEPPLER (DD 765)
 USS EPPERSON (DD 946)
 USS MORTON (DD 948)

USS ORLECK (DD 886)
 USS MCCORMICK (DDG 8)
 USS AGERHOLM (DD 876)
 USS ROBINSON (DDG 12)
 USS WILSON (DDG 7)

CRUISERS

NONE

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC COOK INLET
 USCGC CASTLE ROCK

b. The following aviation units operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

11th Combat Air Group

236th Medical Detachment, USA

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN

VAL-4

USA

220th Recon Airplane Company
 175th Assault Helo Company
 74th Recon Aircraft Company
 TRAC (Aloft Bird Dog)

ALLIED

116th VNAF Squadron
 ROK Army Aviation

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of November include:

<u>U.S.</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
NONE	7th ARVN Division 4th Ranger Group 369th Bde, RVN Marines 2nd Bde, ROKMC 1st ARVN Division 2d ARVN Division 21st ARVN Division 3rd ARVN Division 9th ARVN Division 258th Marine Brigade Phouc Tuy Province Kien Hoa Province Vinh Binh Province

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during November:

U-Minh Forest, Phase II

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	0	0
KIA (ESTIMATED)	15	0	0	0	15
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	15	0	0	24	39
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	15	0	0	9	24
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	42	0	0	25	67

g. The following number of missions were fired during November with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	406	0	8	112	526
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	579	0	145	5,550	6,274
5"/38	3,725	0	0	0	3,725

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
5" Total:	4,304	0	145	5,550	9,999
Total Unobserved:	3,748	0	124	1,206	5,076

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during November:

FIXED WING SORTIES	6
HELO SORTIES	1,459
MEDEVACS	12

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	1
KBA (ESTIMATED)	9
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	3
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	0
NAPALM (LBS)	0
ROCKETS (2.75)	84
40MM (RDS)	0
20MM (RDS)	0
7.62 (RDS)	3,000

i. Administration

The personnel situation in the unit at present is stable with continued emphasis on the reduction to the new manning level of 90 Marine enlisted by 1 March 1972.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Logistics

One Water Trailer, M-149, USMC #336860 was invoiced to 1st ANGLICO as excess to Sub Unit One requirements. Six RC-292 antennas were dropped due to loss to Typhoon Hester in MR 1. One M-37 truck was invoiced to PDO DaNang. An investigation into the loss of a pistol caliber .45 #2185796 at Hoi An was completed and the weapon dropped from the property records with no culpability affixed. The annual inventory was completed with ten line items of 22 pieces of accountable property requiring adjustments, primarily to take up apparently obtained from units standing down and to adjust serial numbers on property serialized equipment.

The second quarter fund allocation was reduced by CG, FMFPAC from \$25,00 to \$13,000. This large reduction has required a more careful screening of requisitions from chargeable items, but has not yet materially effected command operations. Funding appears to be adequate, however tentative plans for personnel to attend a naval gunfire school at NS, Subic Bay are being reconsidered due to the cost of air transport by MAC Contract carriers. The use of ships arriving on and departing from the gunline is being considered as a possible "no cost" mode of transportation to and from Subic Bay.

The Supply Officer visited the Hoi An site specifically to establish a subsistence reporting procedure for the Hoi An messhall as required by MCO 10110.30B. The unit did not hold a copy of this order until one was obtained by the Supply Officer on a TAD visit to 3d FSR of 3-6 November. A monthly inventory after the last meal on the last day of the month is required and will be conducted for the first time this month, therefore no report can be submitted until the information for the month of December is accumulated to complete one month's reporting requirements.

k. Motor Transport

Two trucks, utility, M-151 and two M-100 trailers were received from the former team at Nha Trang aboard the MSTIS ship American Robin. As mentioned under supply, one truck M-37 was invoiced to the PDO, DaNang from Hoi An. One truck, M-151 was sent from Saigon to the XXIV Corps Team at DaNang. Truck, utility, M-151 USMC #335079 was involved in a single vehicle accident on 7 November 1971, at Chu Lai with the matter currently under investigation. Damage was extensive enough to require replacement of the vehicle, therefore one was flown from Saigon to DaNang, thence to Chu Lai by convoy. The damaged truck was returned over the same route. The door-to-door time required to replace the vehicle by courier was seven days. Three mechanics were dispatched to Can Tho, Ca Mau, Chu Lai and Hoi An during the month for emergency and routine vehicle maintenance.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during November for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII	1	HONG KONG	0
BANGKOK	1	SYDNEY	1
CONUS LEAVE	2	TAIPEI	0

m. AWARDS

	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
Air Medal	6	1
Combat Action Ribbon	1	0
Navy Commendation Medal	5	0
Navy Achievement Medal	2	0
Bronze Star Medal	6	1
Joint Services Commendation	0	2

n. Sequential Listings

1 - 30 November	USCGC CASTLE ROCK supported the 21st ARVN Division.
1 - 30 November	USS RUPERTUS supported the 1st and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker and 1 structure; damaged 3 structures, 3 bunkers; caused 6 secondary explosions and resulted in 15 estimated KIA's.
1 - 6 November	USS WILSON supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers; damaged 2 bunkers, 1 structure and caused 19 secondary explosions.
2 - 30 November	USS MORTON supported the 3rd ARVN Division and Phouc Tuy Provincial Forces. Her fires destroyed 14 bunkers, 23 structures; damaged 3 bunkers, 6 structures and caused 9 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8 - 23 November	USS GOLDSBOROUGH supported the 1st and 3rd ARVN Divisions.
12 - 17 November	USS AGERHOLM supported the 2nd ARVN Division.
16 - 30 November	USS MCCORMICK supported the 21st ARVN Division.
20 - 30 November	USCGC COOK INLET supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers.
21 - 27 November	USS EPPERSON supported the 3rd ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 structures.
21 - 24 November	USS ROBINSON supported the Phouc Tuy Provincial Forces.
21 - 30 November	USS KEPPLER supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 19 structures; damaged 1 bunker, 5 structures and caused 5 secondary explosions.
30 November	USS ORLECK supported the 9th ARVN Division.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NONE

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/LWB/mkp

NOV 16 1971
00803

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/wgr over 5213/2 Ser: 0251 of 16 November 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-31 Oct 71

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

REPORT DOCUMENTATION SERVICE
Report Documentation Service (Code ABQ)

K. 21. #1, 1st ANGLICO

SECRET

106345

SECRET

Oct 1971

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

71 06510

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/wgr
5213/2
Ser: 0251
16 November 1971

SECRET (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 October 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 October 1971

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 October and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

D'Wayne Gray

D'WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMNGFSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1ST ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

SECRET

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 October - 31 October 1971

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

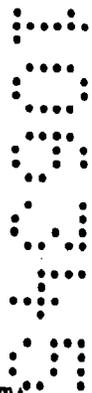
PART IV

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS



ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION

OFFICER IN CHARGE

DWAYNE GRAY
 LtCol, USMC
 25 July 71 - 31 Oct 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (XXIV Corps/DaNang)

R. L. CZARNECKI
 Capt, USMC
 9 May - 31 Oct 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1st ARVN Div (FWD) Quang Tri)

W. H. SADLER
 Lt (jg), USN
 9 May - 31 Oct 1971

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
 (2nd Bde, ROKMC/Hoi An)

E. J. DYER
 Maj, USMC
 18 June - 31 Oct 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2nd ARVN Division/Quang Ngai)

J. C. DEVANNEY
 Lt (jg), USN
 17 March - 31 Oct 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (TRAC/Long Binh)

R. W. CARTER
 Lt (jg), USN
 7 March - 31 Oct 1971

Naval Gunfire Air Spot Team
 (DRAC/Binh Thuy)

C. N. UFFLAND
 Lt (jg), USN
 15 Aug - 31 Oct 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (Phouc Tuy Sector/Phouc Le)

S. R. YOUNG
 1st Lt, USMCR
 12 May - 31 Oct 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (DRAC/Can Tho)

W. H. LEPPIG
 1st Lt, USMC
 28 June - 31 Oct 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

D. C. LINDEMAN
 1st Lt, USMC
 20 July - 31 Oct 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. LOCATION; 1 - 31 October 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

R. E. SCOTT
1st Lt, USMC
20 May - 31 Oct 1971

Operations Officer

R. M. KREASSIG
LCdr, USN
26 Mar - 31 Oct 1971

Supply Officer

J. R. MORRISSETTE
CWO-2, USMC
4 Dec 70 - 31 Oct 1971

5
0
0
4
7
0

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 October 1971

<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
DANANG	1	8	0	0
QUANG TRI	2	8	1	0
HOI AN	6	63	0	1
QUANG NGAI	<u>0</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	9	86	2	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
NHA TRANG	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	0	3	0	0
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SAIGON	4	33	3	2
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
BARIA	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	5	42	4	2
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
BINH THUY	0	0	1	0
CAN THO	1	3	1	0
CA MAU	<u>2</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	17	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	17 / 148		8 / 3	



ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The level of naval gunfire activity of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO decreased during October 1971. Naval gunfire ships under ANGLICO direction fired 7,233 rounds in support of Vietnamese and Free World Military Assistance Forces in South Vietnam. This represents a decrease of 52% from the total for September. CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser-Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 80 ship days of naval gunfire support during the month compared to 115 ship days in September. The number of rounds fired per ship day was 90 compared with 130 during September.

The naval gunfire support provided for the NE section of MR 1 decreased during October with only one ship being maintained off the DMZ for most of the month. There were no gunfire support ships in MR 1 from 4 - 13 October because of severe weather conditions associated with Typhoon Hester.

Enemy activity in the DMZ was light during the month. Weather curtailed both enemy and friendly activity in MR 1. Typhoon Hester caused minor damage to the equipment of the liaison/spot team at Quang Tri. There were no injuries sustained.

In Southern MR 1 the liaison/spot team at Chu Lai was relocated to the 2nd ARVN Division headquarters at Quang Ngai. Southern MR 1 was without a ship for most of October.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An was involved in search and clear operations with the 2nd Brigade ROKMC in the Que Son Mountains during the first part of the month. No significant enemy contact was made. Offensive operations ended for the month with the termination of the Que Son operation on 11 October. No operations are planned for the near future. Damage inflicted by Typhoon Hester was moderate; no personnel casualties were sustained. The platoon's primary responsibility continues to be helicopter control for logistic support.

The MR 2 NGLO and the liaison/spot team at Nha Trang were withdrawn this month by direction of MACV at the request of USARMYF, MR 2. MR 2 had not had a ship assigned since July.

MR 3 activity was negligible with only 5 ship days during September. The liaison/spot teams at Nui Dat and Bien Hoa were disbanded and re-located at Phuoc Tuy Province Headquarters, Phuoc Le. The team will provide naval gunfire support to Phuoc Tuy provincial forces. The teams

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

deployed to Tay Ninh Province to help combat possible NVA offensive there began returning on 3 October, with the last man arriving in Saigon on 5 October. No action with the enemy developed from this operation.

MR 4 NGFS operations for the month consisted of one ship operating daily off the west coast of the Mekong Delta firing in support of the 21st ARVN Division in the U-Minh Forest Campaign, Phase II. NGF in the Delta was provided primarily against enemy staging areas, bunker complexes and waterborne logistics craft.

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of October 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG 20)
 USS KEPPLER (DD 765)
 USS EPPERSON (DD 946)
 USS MORTON (DD 948)

USS WILSON (DDG 7)
 USS AGERHOLM (DD 876)
 USS MCKEAN (DD 784)
 USS ISBELL (DD 869)

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG 5)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC COOK INLET

b. The following aviation units operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

11th Combat Air Group

236th Medical Detachment, USA

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN

VAL-4

USA

108th Recon Airplane Company
 220th Recon Airplane Company
 175th Assault Helo Company

ALLIED

116th VNAF Squadron
 ROK Army Aviation



ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

d. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of October include:

U. S.

3/5 Cavalry, 101st Airborne

ALLIED

4th Ranger Group
 369th Bde, RVN Marines
 2nd Bde, ROKMC
 1st ARVN Division
 2nd ARVN Division
 21st ARVN Division
 3rd ARVN Division

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during October:

U-Minh Forest, Phase II

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>	
KIA (CONFIRMED)	4	0	0	22	26	••••
KIA (ESTIMATED)	3	0	0	0	3	••••
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	10	0	0	45	55	••••
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	5	0	0	4	9	••••
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	14	0	0	67	81	••••

g. The following number of missions were fired during October with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	809	0	6	87	902
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	2,799	0	0	1,732	4,531
5"/38	325	0	15	2,362	2,702

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
5" Total:	3,124	0	15	4,094	7,233
Total Unobserved:	2,090	0	15	772	2,877

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during October:

FIXED WING SORTIES	0
HELO SORTIES	1,502
MEDEVACS	12

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	0
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	0
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (LBS)	0
NAPALM (LBS)	0
ROCKETS (2.75)	34
40MM (RDS)	120
20MM (RDS)	0
7.62 (RDS)	11,750



i. Administration

Personnel transfers began at the direction of the Commandant of the Marine Corps to reduce the unit's strength to the 140 enlisted Marine manning

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

level. This included transfers within WESTPAC and early rotations of certain MOS's. An additional recommended reduction to 90 Marine enlisted has been initiated based on the fact that the 2nd ROKMC Brigade is re-deploying during the period December 1971 - February 1972, and the requirement for the Air and Naval Gunfire Platoon now supporting that Brigade no longer will exist.

j. Logistics

The annual supply inventory is currently in progress. It appears that no large adjustments will be required.

Second quarter funds have been received in the amounts of \$25,000 (operating funds) and \$27,000 (subsistence funds). Expenditures are progressing at a normal rate.

No major problems exist in the logistics area at this time.

k. Motor Transport

One M151A1 1/4 ton truck and two M-37 3/4 ton trucks have been turned over to the Army Property Disposal Division as instructed by CG, MCSA Philadelphia. All three were beyond economical repair.

The overall motor transport situation is good with no major problems existing at this time.

l. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during October for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII	4	HONG KONG	1
BANGKOK	5	SYDNEY	3
CONUS LEAVE	3	TAIPEI	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

m. <u>AWARDS</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
Air Medal	6	1
Combat Action Ribbon	9	0
Navy Commendation	2	0
Navy Achievement	3	0

n. Sequential Listings

- 1 October USS AGERHOLM supported the 4th ARVN Regiment. Her fires caused 3 secondary explosions.
- 1 - 15 October USS KEPPLER supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers, and damaged 3 structures.
- 1 - 18 October USS GOLDSBOROUGH supported the 1st and 3rd ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker and caused 1 secondary explosion.
- 1 - 7 October USS EPPERSON supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 24 bunkers; 24 structures; and damaged 1 bunker.
- 14 - 22 October USS MORTON supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 3 bunkers, 11 structures; damaged 2 structures, caused 22 secondary explosions, and resulted in 22 confirmed KIA's.
- 19 - 31 October USS WILSON supported the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 21st ARVN Divisions and the U.S. Navy Seals. Her fires destroyed 10 bunkers, 1 structure; damaged 5 bunkers, caused 4 secondary explosions, resulted in 4 confirmed KIA's and 2 estimated KIA's.
- 26 - 31 October USS ISBELL supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 6 bunkers, 4 structures; damaged 1 structure, caused 21 secondary explosions, and resulted in 1 estimated KIA.
- 19 - 31 October USS MCKEAN supported the 1st ARVN Division, 1st ATF, and the XXIV Corps NGLO. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

17 - 31 October

USCGC COOK INLET supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker.

30 - 31 October

USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. COMUSMACV msg 251008Z October 1971 (C)
2. CG, FMFPAC ltr 5310/2 dated 27 October 1971
3. OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICC, FMF 280816Z (S)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION **CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE
		X	
TYPE TRANSMISSION	TO	INFO	
ELECTRICAL	X	X	
AIR MAIL			
COURIER			
PRECEDENCE			
ACTION TO:	PRIORITY		
INFO	PRIORITY		

DTG 251008Z OCT 71

STAFF DISTRIBUTION

C/S	SJS
J1	J2 X6
J3 AK4	J4
J5	J6
AG	CHAP
GICV	CILB
CSD	COMPT
CORDS	FWMAD
HC	HIST X1
IG	JOIR
MACDC	MACMA
MACDI	MACSA
PROTOCOL	SJA
SOB	SURG
TNG	DMA
DODSPECREP	OSD/ABPA

FROM: COMUSMACV

TO: CG, USARMYF MR 2, NHA TRANG

OIC, SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO,

FMF, SAIGON (COMUSMACV) 2

INFO: DIR, SRAG, NHA TRANG

CTU 70.8.9

CONFIDENTIAL (J3)

Subj: Naval Liaison Team 2-1 (U)

Ref: CG, USARMYF MR 2 DTG 190619Z Oct 71 (C) (NOTAL)

THIS MESSAGE IN THREE PARTS, PART I FOR ALL.

1. (C) Reference requests that the Naval (Gunfire) Liaison Team 2-1 be withdrawn from support of MR 2 as the team has not been used to control Naval Gunfire since July 71.

PART II FOR CG, USARMYF MR 2.

2. (C) The request for the withdrawal of the Naval Liaison Team 2-1 is approved.

PART III FOR OIC SUB UNIT ONE 1ST ANGLICO, FMF.

TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL

W. D. RICHARDS
CDR, USN
MACJ3-062,2175

J3 Action No 654-71

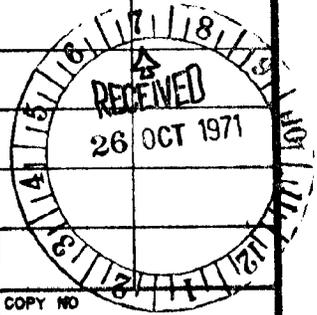
SIGNATURE

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

JOHN T. CARLEY, MG, USA,
Asst Chief of Staff, J3

SECT	ACT	NT
TMA	DCP/NO	
GO		
NO		
INVT/NO	IT/NO	
1stSgt		
CDNS		
MAFLNO	CHSP/NO	
ADMIN		
SUPPLY		
COMM		
MT		



SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	COPY NO
CONFIDENTIAL	1	2	

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

3. (C) Request that the Naval (Gunfire) Liaison Team 2-1 be withdrawn from MR 2. For contingency purposes, request that sufficient assets be maintained at your headquarters to deploy a Naval Gunfire Liaison Team to MR 2 on short notice

GP-4

SECRET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE SYMBOL

MACJ3-062

PAGE

NR. 2

NR. OF

PAGES 2

DECLASSIFIED



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
HEADQUARTERS, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC
FPO, SAN FRANCISCO 96610

REPLY REFER TO:

1F/afd

5310/A

27 OCT 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Officer in Charge, Sub Unit #1, 1st Air and Naval
Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific,
APO San Francisco, 96309

Subj: 2nd Adjustment, 1st and 2nd Quarter, FY72 Manning
Level

Ref: (a) CMC ltr A01E-fj-5 of 15 Oct 1971
(b) SU #1, 1st ANGLICo 300842Z Aug 71 (C)

Encl: (1) Grade and MOS Summary, MCC 1C6

1. Reference (a) promulgated the 2nd adjustment to the FMFPac 1st and 2nd quarter, FY72 manning levels. Changes to previous allocations have been effected as requested in reference (b) for a manning decrease of 17 enlisted. Enclosure (1) contains your new adjusted manning authorization.

E. A. Parnell
E. A. PARNELL
By direction

Copy to:
CMC (Code A01E)
CO, 1st ANGLICo

DECLASSIFIED

Secret

SECRET

SECRET

2 OCT 71

OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO PMP

CG FMFPAC HAWAII

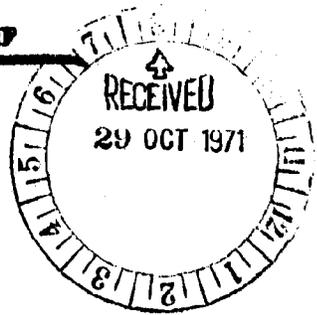
INFO:

CMC WASH DC

COMUSMACV BGN

COMNAVFORV BGN

CO FIRST ANGLICO SAN DIEGO CALIF



SECRET

//NO5310//

PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL

- A. OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO PMP 300842Z AUG 71 (C)
 - B. CG FMFPAC LTR IH/AFD 5310 OF 3 SEPT 71, SUBJ: 1ST AND 2ND QUARTER, FY 72 MANNING LEVEL (NOTAL)
 - C. MACV DIR 10-11 (NOTAL)
1. IN VIEW OF THE FORTHCOMING REDEPLOYMENT OF THE 2D ROKMC BDE, I RECOMMEND THE FOLLOWING USMC M/L FOR THIS UNIT EFFECTIVE 1 MAR 1972.

USMC OFFICERS

MOB	LTCOL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	WO	TOTAL
0130					1	1
0805				4		4
0840	1	1	1	8		11

SECT	PRINT
CO	G
XO	
PLNGR	
OPNS	
ADMIN	
SUPP	
COMM	
MT	

Handwritten notes: '2453' and '10/2' are visible next to the table.

Handwritten signature: 'Cy 10/2'

J. L. GUEVARA, CIERK, LCPL, USMC, MACV4488

R. E. SCOTT, 1STLT, ADJ, USMC, MACV4488

Handwritten signature and number: '280816'

SECRET

Handwritten note: 'enclosure (1)'

2

I I

SECRET

OCT 71

USMC OFFICERS

MOS	LTCOL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	WO	TOTAL
3010					1	1
TOTAL	1	1	1	12	2	17

USMC ENLISTED

MOS	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2/1	TOTAL
0131		1				1		1
0141		1		1	1	2		5
0431					1			1
0849			7	8				15
0861		2						2
2531				8	15	10	14	47
2537			1					1
2591	1							1
2841					3			3
2861			1					1
3041	1				1	2		4



J.L.GUEVARA, LCPL, USMC, CLERK, MACV4488

R.E.SCOTT, 1st LT, USMC, ADJ, MACV4488

[Handwritten signature]

SECRET

3 17

I I

SECRET

OCT 71

USMC UNLISTED

MOS	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2/1	TOTAL
3051							1	1
3516			1	1	1	2		5
3531						1		1
8421			1					1
9999	1							1
TOTAL	2	4	11	18	22	18	15	90

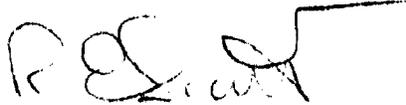
2. BASED UPON THE ROADM EDE'S PLANNED REDEPLOYMENT SCHEDULE, THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE OF CHANGES TO THE ^A SER M/L PROPOSED IN REF A AND THE OFFICER M/L PRESCRIBED IN REF B WOULD BE IDEAL:

A. ASAP

- (1) ADD: 3 LT 0805
- 1 LT 0840
- 1 LOPL 0131
- 1 SGT 0849
- 1 SSGT 2537

J. L. GUNVANA, LOPL, CLERK, USMC, ~~MACV4488~~

R. E. SCOTT, 1STLT, ADJ, USMC, MACV4468



SECRET

4

I I

SECRET

OCT 71

- (2) DELETE: 1 LCPL 0141
- 2 SSGT 0849
- 1 SSGT 2531
- 1 LCPL 2531
- 1 PFC/PVT 2531

B. DURING DEC 1971, DELETE

- 2 LT 6707
- 2 SGT 2531
- 6 CPL 2531
- 8 LCPL 2531

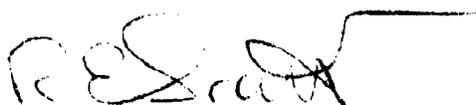
C. DURING JAN 1971, DELETE:

- 1 LT 6707
- 1 SGT 2531
- 3 CPL 2531
- 4 LCPL 2531

.....

J. L. GUEVARA, CLERK, USMC, LCPL, MACV4488

R. F. SCOTT, 1STLT, ADJ, USMC, MACV4488



SECRET

5

6

I I

SECRET

OCT 71

D. DURING FEB 1972, DELETE:

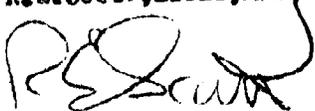
1 CAPT 6708	1 SSGT 3371
1 LT 6707	1 CPL 3371
2 SGT 2531	2 LCPL 3371
7 CPL 2531	
8 LCPL 2531	
1 LCPL 3516	
1 PFC/PVT 3531	

3. APPROVAL OF THE ABOVE RECOMMENDATION WILL:

A. ALLOW THE ORDERLY DISESTABLISHMENT OF THE PLT NOW SUPPORTING THE ROKMC EDE. IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT DISESTABLISHMENT OF THIS PLT WILL REMOVE ALL TACP'S FROM THIS UNIT. BY REF C COMUSMACV ASSIGNED THIS UNIT'S OPERATIONAL MISSION. THE ONLY AIR SUPPORT MISSION FOR THIS UNIT CONTAINED IN REF C IS IN SUPPORT OF THE ROKMC EDE. ONLY IN ISOLATED CIRCUMSTANCES HAS THIS UNIT BEEN CALLED UPON TO PROVIDE TACP'S FOR UNITS OTHER THAN THAT EDE. IN VIEW OF USAF AND VNAF CAPABILITIES, I CAN FORESEE

J.L. GUEVARA, LCPL, MACV 4488, CLERK, USMC

R.E. SCOTT, 1STLT, ADJ, USMC, MACV 4488



SECRET

Y I

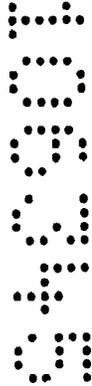
SECRET

OCT 72

NO CONTINUING REQUIREMENT FOR USMC TACP'S IN RVN AFTER THE
ROKMC BDE REDEPLOYS. SHOULD EMERGENCY REQUIREMENTS ARISE, I
CAN FORM PROVISIONAL TACP'S HEADED BY MARINE GROUND OFFICERS.
ALTERNATIVELY, I CAN PROVIDE RADIOS AND OPERATORS TO TEAM UP
WITH 7TH AF PILOTS TO FORM PROVISIONAL TACP'S AS WAS DONE IN
RESPONSE TO A TACTICAL REQUIREMENT IN TAY NINH PROVINCE DURING
LATE SEP-EARLY OCT 1972.

B. LEAVE THE ABILITY TO RETAIN IN MR 1 A LIMITED SUPPLY AND
MAINTENANCE SERVICE FOR NCF TEAMS DEPLOYED THERE. SUCH SERVICES
NOW ARE PROVIDED BY THE PLT WITH THE ROKMC BDR.

C. ASSIGNMENT OF OFFICERS TO HEAD ALL NCF SPOT TEAMS, PLUS
ASSIGNMENT OF FULL TIME AIR OBSERVERS IN NORTHERN MR 1, IN
SOUTHERN MR 4, AND AT BINH THUY WITH VAL-4. HERETOFORE MUCH OF
THE NCF SPOTTING NECESSARILY HAS BEEN DONE BY ENL SPOTTERS, AND
THEY HAVE DONE WELL. BOTH ANGLICO AND ARTY T/O'S HOWEVER, CALL
FOR OFFICER SPOTTERS, AND, IN THE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT IN RVN,
WHERE ERRORS OF JUDGMENT OR EXECUTION ARE PRIZED MATERIAL FOR



J. L. CUEVARA, CLERK, LCPL, USMC, MACV4488

R. E. SCOTT, 1ST LT, ADJ, USMC, MACV4488

R. E. Scott

SECRET

7 7

I I

SECRET

OCT 71

HEADLINE WRITERS, I BELIEVE THAT THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SELECTION AND IDENTIFICATION OF TARGETS AND THE CONTROL OF FIRES UPON THOSE TARGETS PROPERLY SHOULD BE PLACED UPON AN OFFICER. ADDITIONALLY, OS05'S ARE QUALIFIED TO CONTROL AIR STRIKES AND THEREFORE WOULD BOLSTER THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE TACP'S IAW PARA 3.A ABOVE.

D. ALLOW THE REDEPLOYMENT (OR THE CREDITING) OF 51 USMC DOD DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM SPACES.

4. UPON YOUR APPROVAL, I SHALL REQUEST COMNAVFORV TO INITIATE ACTION IN JOINT CHANNELS TO ADJUST DOD DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM SPACES ALLOCATED TO FRN 90K 048 TO COINCIDE WITH M/L.

GP-4



J. L. GUEVARA, CLERK, LCPL, USMC, MACV4488

R. E. SCOTT, 1STLT, ADJ, USMC, MACV4488

SECRET

3/LWB/mkp
NOV 16 1971

0756

CONFIDENTIAL (Declassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/wgr over 5213/2 Ser: 0239 of 8 October 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-30 September
1971

- 1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

1st ANGLICO

CONFIDENTIAL

copy 1971

DECLASSIFIED

71 05877

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/wgr
5213/2
Ser: 0239
8 October 1971

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-30 September 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 30 September 1971

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period of 1 - 30 September and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) through (c).

D Wayne Gray
D WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMNGFSUPSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK -1
1st ANGLICO, FMF - 1

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 September - 30 September 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

D'WAYNE GRAY
LtCol, USMC
25 July 71 - 30 September 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV Corps/DaNang)

R. L. CZARNECKI
Capt, USMC
9 May - 30 September 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN Div (FWD) Quang Tri)

W. H. SADLER
Lt (jg), USN
9 May - 30 September 1971

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd Bde, ROKMC/Hoi An)

F. J. DYER
Maj, USMC
18 June - 30 September 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(23rd Infantry Division/Chu Lai)

J. C. DEVANNEY
Lt (jg), USN
17 March - 30 September 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(TRAC/Long Binh)

R. M. CARTER
Lt (jg), USN
7 March - 30 September 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Spot/Team
(1st ATF/Nui Dat)

J. G. BELL
1st Lt, USMCR
9 May - 30 September 1971

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team
(Binh Thuy)

C. N. UELAND
Lt (jg), USN
15 August - 30 September 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd Brigade, 1st Cavalry Div/Bien Hoa)

S. R. YOUNG
1st Lt, USMCR
12 May - 30 September 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

W. H. LEPPIG
1st Lt, USMC
28 June - 30 September 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

D. C. LINDEMAN
1st Lt, USMC
20 July - 30 September 1971

2. LOCATION, 1 - 30 September 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

R. E. SCOTT
1st Lt, USMC
20 May - 30 September 1971

Operations Officer

R. M. KREASSIG
LCdr, USN
26 March - 30 September 1971

Supply Officer

J. R. MORRISSETTE
CWO 2, USMC
4 December - 30 September 1971

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. STRENGTH AS of 2400, 30 September 1971

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>				
DANANG	2	8	0	0
QUANG TRI	0	9	1	0
HOI AN	7	73	0	1
CHU LAI	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	9	96	2	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
NHA TRANG	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	0	3	1	0
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SAIGON	4	34	2	1
LONG BINH	0	2	1	0
NUI DAT	1	4	0	0
BIEN HOA	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	6	41	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
BINH THUY	0	0	2	0
CAN THO	1	3	0	0
CA MAU	<u>2</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3	13	2	0
GRAND TOTAL:	18	153	8	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The level of activity of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, increased slightly during September 1971. Naval gunfire ships under ANGLICO direction fired 15,003 rounds in support of Vietnamese and Free World Military Assistance Forces in South Vietnam. This represents increases of 10% over the total for August and 82% over the total for July. CTG 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser-Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 115 ship days of naval gunfire support during the month compared to 105 ship days in August. The number of rounds fired per ship day was the same for September as for August at 130.

The naval gunfire support (NGFS) responsibility for a large portion of the NE section of the DMZ remained the same during September as for August with two ships being maintained off the DMZ for the entire month. Future NGFS requirements in MR 1 will probably be met with one 5 inch/54 ship operating daily off the DMZ and one ship operating approximately 15 days of the month in southern MR 1.

Enemy activity in the DMZ varied from moderate to light during the month with A-2 and the Quang Tri Combat Base receiving sporadic mortar and rocket rounds which did little damage and caused no injuries. A mobile spot team has been organized to provide daytime support at A-1. A-1 could not be re-manned during the month because of lack of security. A Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer (NGLO) has been positioned at C-1 to assist the Vietnamese 369th Marine Brigade. The liaison/spot team at Quang Tri continued flying two AO missions daily except when hampered by bad weather.

In southern MR 1 the liaison/spot team at Chu Lai is now supporting the 2nd ARVN Division, headquartered at Quang Ngai and the Mo Duc and Duc Pho District Forces. Both the Vietnamese and MACV Advisors are enthusiastic about NGFS in Southern MR 1. The liaison/spot team will move from Chu Lai to Quang Ngai in order to better support the 2nd ARVN Division. On about 25 November 1971 the 2nd ARVN Division will assume control of and move its headquarters to the Chu Lai base as the U.S. 23rd Infantry Division withdraws. Under this new arrangement the 2nd ARVN Division will assume clearance responsibility for all NGF targets.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An was involved primarily in search and clear operations with the 2nd Brigade ROKMC in the Que Son Mountains during the month. No significant enemy contact was made. The Brigade had intended to abandon its Que Son positions about mid-September, but has been extended until after the October elections. The platoon's primary responsibility continues to be helicopter control for logistic support.

The MR 2 NGLO at Nha Trang is still in a strictly liaison capacity. At the request of USARMYF, MR 2, the liaison team will be withdrawn sometime in October or November. (MR 2 has not had a ship assigned since July).

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MR 3 NGF activity was negligible with only 3 ship days during September. On the night of 29 September COMUSMACV directed the OIC, Sub Unit One, to organize three tactical air control parties (less FAC's) from headquarters personnel and communications assets to deploy to Tay Ninh Province in support of VN III Corps against a possible NVA 3 Division attack across the Cambodian border. The teams were organized, deployed in about 9 hours. FAC's were provided by the U.S. Air Force. Even though the operation has not yet resulted in a major confrontation with the NVA for ANGLICO personnel, enthusiasm was high and morale was noticeably improved.

MR 4 NGFS operations for the month consisted of one ship operating daily off the west coast of the Mekong Delta firing in support of the 21st ARVN Division in the U-Minh Forest Campaign, Phase II. NGF in the Delta was provided primarily against enemy staging areas and waterborne logistics craft.

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of September 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG 20)	USS ORLECK (DD 886)
USS EPPERSON (DD 946)	USS WILSON (DDG 7)
USS SHELTON (DD 790)	USS LANG (DE 1060)
USS B. BASS (DD 887)	USS AGERHOLM (DD 876)
USS TUCKER (DD 875)	HMAS BRISBANE (DDG 2)
USS ROGERS (DD 876)	USS O'CALLAHAN (DE 1051)
USS EDSON (DD 946)	

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG 5)

COAST GUARD CUTTERSUSCGC CASTLE ROCK
USCGC COOK INLET

b. The following aviation units operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

20th Tactical Air Squadron	11th Combat Air Group
366th Tactical Fighter Wing, USAF	236th Medical Detachment, USA

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>USN</u>	<u>USA</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
VAL-4	220th Recon Airplane Company 221st Recon Airplane Company 23rd Infantry Div, Arty Aviation	ROK Army Aviation 161 Recon Squad RAAF 9 Squad RAAF

d. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of September include:

<u>U. S.</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
3/5 Cavalry, 101st Airborne	2nd Brigade, ROKMC 147th Bde, RVNMC 1st ARVN Division 21st ARVN Division 2nd ARVN Division "C" Co., 4th RAR

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during September:

U-Minh Forest, Phase II

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	2	0	0	8	10
KIA (ESTIMATED)	2	0	0	0	2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	31	0	0	22	53
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	9	0	0	19	28
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	10	0	0	19	29

g. The following number of missions were fired during September with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	1,508	0	12	72	1,592
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	7,143	0	0	0	7,143
5"/38	3,218	0	120	4,522	7,860

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
5" Total:	10,361	0	120	4,522	15,003
Total Unobserved:	6,473	0	14	619	7,106

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during September:

FIXED WING SORTIES	20
HELO SORTIES	1,535
MEDEVACS	23

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	13
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	1
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	5
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS	12,000
NAPALM (LBS)	15,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	160
40MM (RDS)	460
20MM (RDS)	500
7.62 (RDS)	500

1. Administration

The new manning level for the Sub Unit has been approved and personnel strengths are being adjusted by HQMC through attrition/modified input. The only problem in adjusting to the new manning level is within the staff NCO

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

structure, particularly in MOS 0849. The majority of these SNCO's are nondeployable to WESTPAC, due to present OSCD. It is anticipated that commencing January 1972 input of SNCO 0849 will be available.

j. Logistics

Fifteen AN/GRA 6 Remote Units and forty-one PRC 25 radio sets have been returned to ANGLICO as being excess to this Unit's needs.

The BB-626/U has been ordered as a replacement for the BB-451. The BB-626-U has twice the life of the BB-451. Though the initial cost of the battery is high, \$430, it does not require the electrolyte of the BB-451 and is good for 50 rechargeable cycles.

A new Electronic shop AN/GRM-32B van has been placed on order by this unit to replace the old AN/GRM-32A van which was coded H, unserviceable, by the FSR contact team.

Fund expenditures are progressing at a normal rate for the 1st Quarter FY-72.

No major problems exist in the supply field at this time.

k. Motor Transport

One M151A1 1/4 ton truck has been turned in to the Property Disposal Officer at Long Binh under the instructions of 3rd FSR. One M-37, 3/4 ton truck is still pending disposal action.

Unit vehicles were involved in one accident during the month of September. The accident occurred north of Hoi An. There were no injuries to the Marines involved and minor damage to the vehicle.

The Headquarters currently has two vehicles on deadline, both pending receipt of parts.

The overall motor transport situation is considered good with no major problems existing at this time.

l. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during September for each out-of-country R&R location:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAWAII	1	HONG KONG	0
BANGKOK	0	SYDNEY	3
CONUS LEAVE	5	TAIPEI	3

m. <u>AWARDS</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
Air Medal	4	1
Purple Heart	0	2
Navy Commendation	1	0
Vietnamese Armed Forces Honor Medal, 1st Class	0	1

n. Sequential Listings

- 1 - 14 September USS EDSON supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 1 structure; caused 10 secondary explosions and resulted in 2 estimated KIA's.
- 1 - 5 September HMAS BRISBANE supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires damaged 1 structure and caused 7 secondary explosions.
- 1 - 2 September USS O'CALLAHAN supported the 1st ATF by firing intelligence targets.
- 1 - 11 September USS SHELTON supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 3 bunkers, 12 structures; damaged 6 bunkers, 11 structures; and caused 15 secondary explosions.
- 4 - 5 September USS BRINKLY BASS supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires were primarily intelligence targets.
- 6 - 15 September USCGC COOK INLET supported the Phu Quoc Special fire sector and the 1st ARVN Division. She fired on intelligence targets.
- 7 - 11 September USS LANG supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11 - 16 September	USS RATHBURNE supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires resulted in 2 secondary explosions.
12 - 25 September	USS TUCKER supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers, 1 structure; damaged 2 structures and caused six secondary explosions.
12 - 30 September	USS EPPERSON supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 3 structures; damaged 2 structures, caused 7 secondary explosions and resulted in 8 confirmed KIA's.
15 - 29 September	USS ORLECK supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers; damaged 2 structures, 1 bunker and caused 2 secondary explosions.
17 - 29 September	USS WILSON supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires damaged 2 bunkers and caused 3 secondary explosions.
25 - 29 September	USS AGERHOLM supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion and resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's.
30 September	USS GOLDSBOROUGH supported the 1st ARVN Division. She fired intelligence targets.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- Tab*
1. COMUSMACV 090650Z September 1971 (C)
 2. CG, XXIV Corps 050113Z September 1971 (C)
 3. USARMYF, MR 2, 132345Z September 1971 (C)
 4. CG, XXIV Corps 151257Z September 1971 (C)
 5. CG, XXIV Corps 242342Z September 1971 (C)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

106 SU 1 1ST ANGLICO

14/15

EXERCISE

EXERCISE	POS	GEN	COL	LCOL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	AD	TOTA
	67.7					1	4		4
	67.8					1	4		5

OFFICE

OFFICE	POS	GEN	COL	LCOL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	AD	TOTA
	0180						1	1	1
	0205			1	1	1	7		10
	0240							1	1
	3010			1	1	1	2	2	15

ENLISTED

ENLISTED	POS	SMAJ MGYS	MSGT MSGT	MSGT	SSGT	SGT	CPL	LCPL	PVT PFC	TOTA	
	0141			1	1	1	2	1		6	
	1431				9	7	1			16	
	0249			2						2	
	0361					14	31	31	15	91	
	2531									1	
	2531	1					3			3	
	2541				1					1	
	2161						1	2		4	
	3141			1					1	1	
	3151					1	1	2		4	
	3271				1	1	1	2		6	
	3516				1	1	1	1	1	2	
	3531				1					1	
	3121			1						1	
	0099			1						1	
				2	4	14	23	40	40	17	140

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

STAFF DISTRIBUTION

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SOFT COPY ONLY

TYPE MESSAGE

X

TYPE TRANSMISSION

TO

INFO

ELECTRICAL

X

X

AIR MAIL

COURIER

PRECEDENCE

ACTION TO: PRIORITY

INFO: ROUTINE

DTG 090650Z Sep 71

C/S	SJS
J1	J2
J3	J4
J5	J6
AG	CHAP
CTCV	CIIB
CSD	COMPT
CORDS	FWMAO
HC	HIST
IG	JOIR
MACDC	MACMA
MAGOI	MACSA
PROTOCOL	SJA
SOG	SURG
TNG	DMA
DODSPECREP	OSD/ARPA
TMA	DCPGLNO
IFFVLNO	IFFVLNO
III MAFLNO	5TH SFLNO

FROM: COMUSMACV

TO: CTU 70.8.9

INFO: CG, XXIV CORPS DANANG

COMSEVENTHFLT

CTG 70.8

OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO

SAIGON (COURIER) - 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (J3)

Subj: NGFS Augmentation (U)

Ref: a. CG, XXIV Corps DTG 050113Z Sep 71 (C)

b. CTG 70.8 DTG 051515Z Sep 71 (C)

c. CTU 70.8.9 DTG 020930Z Sep 71 (C)

1. (C) Refs summarized as follows:

a. Ref a emphasizes requirement for 5 inch/54 ship in vicinity of DMZ and requests three ships after 16 Sept 71.

b. Ref b advises that 5 inch/54 assets are not available after 17 Sept until arrival H.B. Wilson about

TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL

J. R. FLOWER
CDR, USN
MACJ3-062/2175
J3 Action Number 591-71

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

JOHN T. CARLEY, MG, USA
Assistant Chief of Staff, J3

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

COPY GROUP 4

MACV FORM 297

1 JAN 69 2100/1 (2-69)

MACV Memorandum 105-10)

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years Tab 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESSAGE FORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

20 Sep 71.

c. Ref c advises that Agerholm will be reassigned upon arrival H.B. Wilson in MR 1 and that allocation percentages will be conformed to as closely as possible.

2. (C) Continuous 5 inch/ 54 ship coverage in MR1 is considered essential. Due to limited capability of Lang and Rathburn, Edson's services are highly desirable. Request advise feasibility of extending Edson on the gunline to provide required 5 inch/54 ship until arrival H.B. Wilson.

3. (C) Request that Agerholm remain MR1 and that allocation percentages be held in abeyance for remainder of Sep.

GP-4

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL
MACV 210071 (2-69)

OFFICE SYMBOL

PAGE NR.

2

NR. OF PAGES

2

Tab 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

40

ZNY CCCCC ZOV RUMUGKA9628 REROUTE OF RUMUHF 6472 2480435

T OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO SGN RVN

P R 050213Z SEP 71

FM CG XXIV CORPS DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

TO RHMSKVA/COMUSMACV SGN RVN

INFO RUMGAAA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMOLNA/CG I CORPS DNG RVN

ZEN/CG DSCG QTR RVN

RUMFRYA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

RUMUGKA/OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO SGN RVN

RHMPSSK/USS EDSON

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AVII-ATF

SUBJ: NGFS AUGMENTATION (U)

A. CTU 70.8.9 011700Z SEP 71

B. CTU 70.8.9 020930Z SEP 71

1. (C) REF A IS SHIP AVAILABILITY MSG FOR SEPT. REF B AMPLIFIES REF A, STATING H.B. WILSON WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE, AND ONE 5INCH/38 SHIP WILL BE ASSIGNED TO ANOTHER MILITARY REGION.

9

1/2

CLASSIFICATION		COPY		OF		PAGE		OF		
SECTION	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
C/S	SJS	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	AG	CHAP	
CICV	CTIB	HAC	COMPT	CORDS	FWMAO	HC	HIST	IG	JOTR	
MACDC	MACMA	MACOI	MACSA	PROTOCOL	SJA	50G	SURG	TNG	DMA	
DDSPREPREP	GSD/ARPA	TMA	DCPGLNO	PM	111FVFLNO	111MAFLNO	5THSFLNO	4 PSY	NAG	
PCG	DCA/SAM	525 MI	7AF	NAVFORV	JPRC	34GSG	MACEA	IANGA		
MACV 2100/1 (2-69)										

Tab 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2 RUMUHFA6472 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) THE REQUIREMENT FOR TWO SHIPS TO OPERATE IN VICINITY OF THE DMZ WILL EXIST THROUGH 30 SEPT. ORIGINATOR WISHES TO EMPHASIZE THE FACT THAT AT LEAST ONE OF THESE SHIPS MUST BE OF A 5INCH/54 CLASS. REF A MAKES NO 5INCH/54 SHIPS AVAILABLE AFTER 16 SEPT. FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, ORIGINATOR REQUIRES TENTATIVE DATE WILSON WILL BE AVAILABLE.

3. (C) CG XXIV CORPS ARTILLERY HAS OBSERVED EDSON'S FIRING INTO THE DMZ WAS MOST IMPRESSED BY THE THOROUGHLY PROFESSIONAL MANNER IN WHICH EDSON OPERATES. IT IS THE GENERAL'S DESIRE, THAT IF THE EDSON CAN BE EXTENDED ON SATATION, SHE BE USED TO FILL THE REQUIREMENT FOR A 5INCH/54 SHIP.

4. (C) SHOULD AN ADDITIONAL SHIP BE PROVIDED AFTER 16 SEPT, IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE ORLECK AND AGERHOLM BOTH BE RETAINED IN MR 1. AND ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR FIRE SUPPORT IN SOUTHERN MR 1, THUS CREATING A REQUIREMENT FOR THREE SHIPS.

7/2

PAGE 3 RUMUHFA6472 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO OPERATE IN MR I SIMULTANEOUSLY.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER RUMOMDA0000P 572159

ZNY CCCCC

O 162347 Z SEP 71

FM USARMYF, MR2, NHA RVN

TO RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV, ATTN: J-3, SGN, RVN

INFO: RHMSMYA/ OIC, SUV UNIT ONE 1ST ANGLICO, FMP, SGN, RVN

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ B3024

MACSR-AT-F

SUBJECT: NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM 2-1

1. (C) EVALUATION OF NGF IN MR 2 INDICATES THAT IT IS NO LONGER NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN THE MR2 NGLO AND HIS STAFF. NO NGF SHIP HAS BEEN ASSIGNED TO MR2 SINCE 5 JULY 1971. SINCE THAT TIME ONLY ONE REQUEST WAS RECEIVED FOR NGF SUPPORT. THIS REQUEST WAS SUBMITTED BY 28 TH REG'T, 9TH ROKA DIVISION. THE REQUEST WAS DENIED DUE TO UNSUITABILITY OF THE TARGETS FOR EFFECTIVE ENGAGEMENT BY NGF. THIS INDICATES THAT REQUIREMENTS FOR NGF SUPPORT IN MR2 HAVE DRASTICALLY DECREASED TO A POINT WHERE THEY ARE NEGLIGIBLE.

2. (C) PRESENT ARTILLERY FANS COVER MOST OF THE MR2 COASTLINE. THERE ARE ONLY SEVEN AREAS NOT COVERED BY EXISTING ARTILLERY. THESE AREAS HAVE LITTLE OR NO MILITARY SIGNIFICANCE.

300

14
0211

2

CLASSIFICATION	COPY		OF		PAGE		OF		
SECTION	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
C/S	SJS	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	36	AG	
CICV	C119	HAC	COMPT	CORDS	FWMAO	HC	HLST	IG	
MACDC	MACMA	MACOI	MACSA	PROTOCOL	SJA	SORS	SURG	TNC	
DODSPECREP	OSE/ARPA	TMA	DCPGLNO	PM	11FFV.LNO	111MAFLNO	5THSFG.LNO	4 PSY	
RCG	DCA/SAM	525 MI	7AF	NAVEORV	RC	345FC	MACEA		

132345

1ST HQ

PRECEDENCE
MACV 2100/1 (12-69)
FORM 133 (177) (12-70) PREVIOUS EDITION

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

Tab-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMUMQ0608 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (U) THE ONLY NAVAL GUNFIRE PERSONNEL IN MR2 ARE THE MR2 NGLO AND HIS STAFF OF 5 MARINE ENLISTED MEN. THEY ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED AT USARMYF, HQ, NHA TRANG. NGF SHIPS ARE ASSIGNED TO MR2 ONLY UPON REQUEST OF DIRECTOR SRAG.

4. (C) THE USARMYF, HQ AT NHA TRANG WILL MOVE TO PLAIKU IN NOVEMBER.

5. (C) IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE, IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE MR2 NGLO AND NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM AT NHA TRANG BE WITHDRAWN DURING THE PERIOD 1-27 NOV.

GP-4

BT

#0608.

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

*2/2***CONFIDENTIAL**
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

844

400

PTTCZDKW RUMUHEA6791 2581300-CCCC--RHMSMVA,

ZNY CCCCC

RHMSMVA-T-SUBUNIT I 1ST ANGLJCO SGN RVN

P 151257Z SEP 71

FM CG XXIV CORPS DNG RVN

TO RUMUALA/CG 23D INF DIV CHL RVN

ZEN/USA I CORPS & MR1 DNG RVN

INFO RUMUGKA/SUBUNIT 1, 1ST ANGLJCO SGN RVN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AVII-300

SUBJ: NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT FOR SMR1 (U)

THIS MSG IN IV PARTS

PART I FOR ALL

1, (C) ALTHOUGH MAJOR US ACTIVITIES AT THE CHL CMBT BASE ARE PHASING DOWN, IT IS ENVISAGED THAT US NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT FOR SMR 1 WILL CONTINUE, THE MOST FEASIBLE COURSE OF ACTION TO INSURE CONTINUED CLOSE COORDINATION OF FIRES IS TO RELOCATE THE NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM (NGLT) FROM CHL TO QUANG NGAI (HQ: 2D INF DIV), AN EARLY MOVE OF THE NGLT TO HQ, 2D INF DIV IS DESIRABLE SO AS TO ISURE THOROUGH UNDERSTANDING OF RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, DEVELOPE CHANNELS FOR CLEARANCE OF FIRES AND ESTABLISH PROCEDURES FOR AVIATION AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT OF THE NGLT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1ST ANGLJCO

172

151257

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMUHFA6791 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PART II FOR CG 23D INF DIV

2, (U) REQUEST YOUR COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO THE EARLIEST DATE THAT THE NGLT CAN RELOCATE FROM YOUR HQ, AND THE LATEST POSSIBLE DATE THAT AVIATION SUPPORT CAN BE PROVIDED THE TEAM AFTER RELOCATION,

PART III FOR DSA I CORPS & MR 1

3, (C) THE NGLT CONSISTS OF 1 OFF AND 6 EM AND WILL REQUIRE THE FOLLOWING SUPPORT:

A, BILLETING AND MESSING

B, AVIATION FOR SPOTTERS

C, SUPPORT MAINTENANCE FOR VEHICLES AND SIGNAL ITEMS,

D, YOUR COMMENTS ARE REQUESTED AS TO THE CAPABILITY OF YOUR HQ TO SUPPORT THE NGLT AND/OR COORDINATE WITH CG 2D INF DIV FOR THE REQUISITE SUPPORT,

PART IV FOR ALL

4, (U) COMMENTS DESIRED AT THIS HQ ATTN: AVII-600 BY COB 20 SEP 71,

5, (U) ACKNOWLEDGE XXIV CORPS G3 OPS 951-2601/DYNAMIC 30

RPN-4

BT

66791

272

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

000000

242242Z SEP 71

FM CG XXIV CORPS DNG RVN

TO RHMNHVA/COMUSMACV SNG RVN

INFO RUMGORA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMFRYA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RHMPSKK/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

RHMNHVA/OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO SNG RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIATION

SUBJ: NGFS REQUIREMENTS (U)

A. CTU 70,8,9 210331Z SEP 71

B. CTU 70,8,9 210503Z SEP 71

1. (C) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING SHIP REQUIREMENTS ARE SUBMITTED FOR MR 1.

A. ONE SHIP, 51NCH/54, TO OPERATE DAILY IN NORTHERN MR 1, VICINITY POINT ALLISON.

B. ONE SHIP, 51NCH/54 PREFERRED, TO OPERATE IN SOUTHERN MR 1, APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN DAYS

PER MONTH. EXACT SCHEDULE IS DEPENDENT ON ARVN GROUND OPERATIONS AND REQUESTS FOR NGF SUPPORT.

300

9

1/2

SECTION	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
BYS	SJS	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	AG	CP&P
CICV	CIIC	HAG	COMPT	CORDS	FAMAQ	HC	HIST	IG	INSTR
MACDG	MACMA	MACOI	MACSA	PROLOG	SJA	SOG	SURG	TNG	DTA
POD/SEC/REP	OSD/ARI	IMA	CPCLN	FM	ITFF/LNO	IT/MAFIN	ATHSE/LNO	4 PSY	NAS
REF	DCA/SAM	52 MI	NAVFORSY	JPRC	346SG	MACFA			
PRECEDENCE				W/O	DTG				

242242

MACR 2100/1 (2-69) PREVIOUS EDITIONS WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 5

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2. RUMUNFA6575 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) THE REQUIREMENT FOR TWO SHIPS TOOPERATE OFF THE DMZ DOES NOT EXIST AFTER 23 SEPTEMBER,

3. (C) THERE IS A REQUIREMENT FOR A SHIP TO OPERATE IN SOUTHERN MR 1, 23 SEP TO 4 OCT.

4. (C) XXIV CORPS WILL HOLD NGFS AVAILABILITY NSG 19-71, REF B, IN ABEYANCE. ANTICIPATE NEW MR 1 REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULTS IN NEW AVAILABILITY SCHEDULE.

GP-4

BT

#6575

CONFIDENTIAL

2/2

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AD

3/LWB/mkp
OCT 13 1971
0700

CONFIDENTIAL - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
ltr 3/wgr over 5213/2 Ser: 0231 of 12 September 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1-31 August 1971

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn
F. X. QUINN
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

S. M. #1, 1st ANGLICO

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MARINE CORPS
WASHINGTON, D. C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Aug 1971

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

71 05523

3/wgr
5213/2
Ser: 0231
12 September 1971

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 1 - 31 August 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 2001277 Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 August 1971

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period of 1 - 31 August and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

D Wayne Gray

D WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
1st ANGLICO, FMF (1)

Downgraded at 3 Year
intervals, declassified
after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 August 1971 - 31 August 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATIONOFFICER IN CHARGE

D. WAYNE GRAY
LtCol, USMC
25 July 71 - 31 August 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV Corps/DaNang)

R. L. CZARNECKI
Capt, USMC
9 May - 31 August 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN Div (FWD) Quang Tri)

W. H. SADDLER
Lt (jg), USN
9 May - 31 August 1971

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd Bde, ROKMC/Hoi An)

F. J. DYER
Maj, USMC
18 June - 31 August 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(23rd Infantry Division/Chu Lai)

J. K. DEVANNEY
Lt (jg), USN
17 March - 31 August 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(TRAC/Long Binh)

R. M. CARTER
Lt (jg), USN
7 March - 31 August 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison Spot Team
(1st ATF/Nui Dat)

J. G. BELL
1st Lt, USMC
9 May - 31 August 1971

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team
(Binh Thuy)

C. G. CREAMER
Lt (jg), USN
24 April - 14 August 1971

C. N. IRELAND
Lt (jg), USN
15 - 31 August 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd Brigade, 1st Cavalry Div/Bien Hoa)

S. R. VOYING
1st Lt, USMC
12 May - 31 August 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(DRAC/Can Tho)

W. H. LEPPIG
1st Lt, USMC
28 June - 31 August 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

D. C. LINDEMAN
1st Lt, USMC
20 July - 31 August 1971

2. LOCATION, 1 - 31 August 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

R. E. SCOTT
1st Lt, USMC
20 May - 31 August 1971

Operations Officer

R. M. KRASSTG
LCDr, USN
26 March - 31 August 1971

Supply Officer

J. R. MORRISSETTE
CWO 2, USMC
4 Dec - 31 August 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. STRENGTH AS OF 2400, 31 August 1971

<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>	USMC		USN	
	OFF	EML	OFF	EML
DANANG	2	7	0	0
QUANG TRI	1	11	2	0
HOI AN	7	78	0	1
CHU LAT	0	6	1	0
<u>MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL</u>	10	102	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>				
NHA TRANG	0	5	1	0
<u>MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL</u>	0	5	1	0
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>				
SATGON	3	32	2	1
LONG BINH	0	3	1	0
NUI DAT	1	2	0	0
BIEN HOA	1	1	0	0
<u>MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL</u>	5	38	3	1
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>				
BINH THUY	0	0	1	0
CAN THO	1	2	0	0
HON DA BOC	0	2	0	0
CA MAU	2	13	0	0
<u>MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL</u>	3	20	1	0
<u>GRANT TOTAL</u>	18	162	8	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The level of activity of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, increased sharply during August 1971. During the month, naval gunfire support ships, under ANGLICO direction, fired 13,648 rounds in support of Vietnamese and Free World Military Assistance Forces in Vietnam. This represents increases of 65% over the totals for July 1971 and 109% over the totals for June 1971. CGR 70.8 (Commander, Cruiser-Destroyer Group, Seventh Fleet) provided 105 ship days of naval gunfire support during the month, compared to 92 ship days in July, and the rounds fired per ship day increased from 90 in July to 130 in August.

In MR 1, enemy activity along the DMZ substantially increased, reaching its peak in the 12-20 August period, decreasing slightly toward the end of the month. The movement of artillery to the west gave NGF support responsibility for a large portion of the NE Section of the DMZ. NGF ground spotters, located in outposts Alpha 1 and Alpha 2, observed 5-10 missions per day, and the liaison/spot team at Dong Ha, which shifted to Quang Tri on 14 August, generally flew two afternoon missions daily. The majority of the missions was suppression fire of both active and suspected rocket/mortar sites, and high priority intelligence targets. Daily, throughout the month Alpha 1 and Alpha 2 received mortar and rocket fire. NGF personnel were removed from Alpha 1 on 17 August because of a lack of security. To meet the increased requirement for NGF support, two or three ships were maintained off the DMZ, involving a reduction of support in other areas of MR 1. The USS ROGERS was diverted from assignment in the Chu Lai area and USS OKLAHOMA CITY was shifted from vicinity of DaNang to supplement previously assigned assets near the DMZ. Use of 1052 Class DE's proved satisfactory, even though limited by

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

having only one 5"/54 caliber gun and a 600 round magazine. The Commanding General, XXIV Corps Artillery, has expressed great satisfaction at the performance of NGF and has requested maintenance of present level of support through September.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon supporting the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade encountered sporadic enemy resistance in the Que Son Mountain Region, but with no significant engagements. The Platoon's major responsibility continues to consist of controlling helicopters for logistical support of the Brigade.

In MR 2, the NGLO remains in a strictly liaison capacity with no ship assignment foreseeable in the near future.

In MR 3, team 3-2 (Nui Dat) supported Detachment 36, USARV Individual Training Command in Phuoc Tuy and Hing Tuy Provinces from 9 August 1971 to 10 August 1971. No significant contact was made with enemy forces, and NGF support was primarily harassment, interdiction, and night defensive fires. On 10 August, USS DAVIDSON was released to Market Time Operations. On 30 - 31 August, team 3-2 personnel accompanied "C" Company, 4th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment on an intelligence sweep. No significant contact was made, but NGF support was utilized on suspected enemy positions.

In MR 4, inclement weather late in the month reduced the effectiveness of NGF support, with air spotters from Ca Mau being limited to morning missions. However, the overall use of NGF support was expanded during the month. Market Time assets, both Coast Guard Cutters and patrol gunboats, were utilized against the Phu Quoc Island special sector by the DSA of the area. Due to the limited nature of the targets, no additional NGF asset was required. On 15 August 1971,

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

USS BRINKLEY BASS fired on the Long Toan, Thau Phu, and Binh Dai secret zones at the request of the Vinh Binh and Kien Hoa Province Chiefs. Lucrative targets, consisting of food and ammunition caches, and a large number of heavy construction bunkers, were destroyed. This successful entry into the east coast of the Ca Mau Peninsula by NGF support ships offers good possibilities for expanded future operations in the area. NGF support of 21st ARVN Division increased with the employment of assets against enemy in the U-Minh Forest south of Rach Gia. This area has long been a staging area for enemy forces, and coordinated NGF support of ground operations in the area will continue to be utilized.

The overall NGF level of activity, which has increased regularly over the last three months can be expected to follow this same trend through September. The impending RVN national elections promise a fairly high level of enemy activity, with commensurate high level of support responsibility.

The above notwithstanding, the Sub Unit is overmanned for its needs in Vietnam. A preliminary step towards reducing the Sub Unit to its proper size was recommended on 30 August 1971, when a manning level reduction of seventeen was proposed to the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific (See Part IV).

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of August 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS HULL (DD 944)
 USS SHELTON (DD 790)
 USS B. BASS (DD 887)
 USS RUPERTUS (DD 851)
 USS BERKLEY (DDG 15)

USS AGERHOJEM (DD 876)
 HMAS FRISBANE (DDG 2)
 USS ROGERS (DD 876)
 USS DAVIDSON (DE 1045)

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC COOK INLET
 USCGC CASTLE ROCK

b. The following aviation units operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

282/AHC, ROK Army Aviation	58th Transportation Det, USA
366 Tactical Fighter Wing, USAF	11th Combat Air Group, USA
236th Medical Detachment, USA	

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

<u>USN</u>	<u>USA</u>	<u>ALLIED</u>
VAL-4	220th Recon Airplane Company 221st Recon Airplane Company	ROK Army Aviation

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

d. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of August include:

U. S.

ALLIED

147th Bde, RVNMC
1st Australian Task Force
1st ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during August:

U-Minh Forest, Phase II

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	0	0	0	3	3
KIA (ESTIMATED)	1	0	0	1	2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	57	0	0	79	136
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	11	0	0	81	92
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	10	0	1	175	186

g. The following number of missions were fired during August with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	828	0	74	139	1,049
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	5,238	0	0	0	5,238
5"/38	2,976	0	255	4,924	8,155

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
5" Total:	8,214	0	255	4,924	13,393
6"/47	255	0	0	0	255
Total Unobserved:	5,275	0	52	0	5,327

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during August:

FIXED WING SORTIES	23
HELLO SORTIES	1,816
MEDEVACS	45

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	0
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	47
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	6
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS	3,000
NAPALM (LBS)	11,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	85
40MM (RDS)	78
20 MM (RDS)	530
7.62 (RDS)	7,600

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Administration

Due to the dispersal of personnel in this unit throughout the Republic of Vietnam from the Delta to the DMZ administration is at times cumbersome and special procedures must be instituted to speed the administrative process.

All requests for R&R, leave, choices of duty and the like must come through the headquarters in Saigon where service records are maintained. To facilitate the processing of these requests, a weekly courier system has been established. Each Military Region is visited once a week for the delivery and pick up of various reports and correspondence.

Pay is another area of great concern. Due to the remote locations of our teams in Quang Tri and Ca Mau where there are no check cashing facilities it becomes necessary to pay some personnel in cash, while most in the unit are paid twice monthly by check. At present, the team at Quang Tri is being paid by cash and plans are underway to make the same arrangement for the personnel at Ca Mau. Normally checks are received at the Headquarters and delivered by courier to the various teams. To pay by cash requires that an advanced pay roster be sent to the team concerned, the amount of pay desired annotated and a designated person from the team authorized in writing by each individual to receipt for his pay. Although this causes some delay in receiving the pay, it is more advantageous for the personnel concerned.

Service Record Books on personnel reporting for duty with this unit do not always arrive in a timely manner. In fact, many arrive over a month after the individual reports, and correspondence must be initiated to trace these records. This delays assignment, precludes promotions, and affects other functions which require knowledge of the contents of the Service Record Book.

In the past numerous personnel in this unit have extended their overseas tours for periods of 3-6 months. The trend continues and requests are still being received. Many of these extensions are for 6 months and these personnel are taking advantage of the 30 day special leave program.

The recent ALMAR 77 concerning the drug exemption program has been instituted in the unit and has been administered to three individuals since its inception. The Drug Rehabilitation/Detoxification Center located at Nha Be, near Saigon, is being utilized.

Supervisory authority for legal matters for this unit is located at Camp Butler, Okinawa. Although not readily accessible, support has been adequate and a member from that Command is due to visit this unit in the near future to effect personal liaison.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Logistics

Supply support received through the Army support command at Long Binh continues to be good, although obtaining electrolytes for BR-451 batteries is sometimes difficult. This material is mission essential and has been requested from 3rd FSR and the ICP at Philadelphia. Followup messages requesting action taken have been transmitted. The problem should be rectified in the near future.

Fund expenditures are progressing at a normal rate, with sufficient funds available for the Unit to effectively accomplish its mission. A continuing program is in effect to guard against excesses, and when an item is no longer required it is immediately invoiced to the owning unit, 3rd FSR or 1st ANGLICO.

No major problems exist in supply at this time.

k. Motor Transport

We have reported one M-37 3/4 ton truck, cargo, and one M151A1 1/4 ton truck, utility, to the ICP at Philadelphia as unserviceable, and are currently waiting for disposition instructions on both. Two new vehicles, one M-37 and one M151A1, were received by the unit during the month of August. Both vehicles will be used to replace worn out vehicles in the field. Also received was one M-149 water trailer, which is in excess of our requirements and will be invoiced to 1st ANGLICO.

One M151A1 vehicle was stolen from the unit headquarters parking area on the night of 24 August, and has not been recovered to date. It has been reported as missing to CMC.

No major problems exist in motor transport at this time.

l. Communications

During the week beginning 21 August 1971, the KYK-38 Code Setting Device was received by this unit, and was issued to all teams in the field. The KYK-38 is a replacement for the KYK-28 Code Setting Device. It is about half the size and weight of the older model. Early reports indicate satisfactory field performance and a generally favorable reaction.

m. Rest and Recreation

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during August for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII	2	HONG KONG	0
BANGKOK	2	SYDNEY	0
CONUS LEAVE	1	TATPRT	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

n. <u>AWARDS</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
Air Medal	3	0
Navy Achievement	2	0
Bronze Star Medal	1	0
Combat Action Ribbon	4	0
Naval Observer Wings	1	0
Navy Commendation	5	0
Certificate of Commendation	2	2

o. Sequential Listings

- 1 - 7 August USS HULL supported the 1st ARVN Division. She fired on intelligence targets and caused 1 secondary explosion.
- 1 - 31 August USS ROGERS supported the 1st and 21st ARVN Divisions. Her fires destroyed 42 bunkers, 56 structures; damaged 13 bunkers, 29 structures and caused 42 secondary explosions.
- 1 - 2 August USS RUPERTUS supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 70 bunkers, 20 structures; damaged 2 bunkers, 9 structures and resulted in 3 secondary explosions.
- 2 - 4 August USCGC COOK INLET supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 7 bunkers, 10 structures; damaged 2 bunkers, 11 structures; set off 10 secondary explosions and resulted in 3 confirmed KIA's.
- 7 - 15 August USS AGERHOLM supported the 1st ARVN by firing intelligence targets. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker.
- 7 - 29 August USCGC CASTLE ROCK supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers, 7 structures; and damaged 2 structures.
- 8 - 20 August USS BERKLEY supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 5 bunkers, 3 structures; damaged 1 bunker, 1 structure; set off 3 secondary explosions and resulted in 1 estimated KIA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 15 - 31 August HMAS BRISBANE supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 2 bunkers; damaged 9 structures and caused 34 secondary explosions.
- 15 - 19 August USS BRINKLEY BASS supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers; damaged 6 bunkers, 2 structures, and caused 1 secondary explosion.
- 22 - 24 August USS SHELTON supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires were primarily on intelligence targets, resulting in 18 secondary explosions.
- 23 - 31 August USS DAVIDSON supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker, 2 structures; damaged 2 bunkers, 1 structure and set off 20 secondary explosions.
- 28 - 31 August USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 1st ARVN Division by firing intelligence targets. Her fires resulted in 1 secondary explosion.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. OIC Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO 300842Z August 1971
2. COMUSMACV 301134Z Aug 71 (C) NOTAL
3. CTG 70.8 311144Z August 71 (C)
4. CTU 70.8.9 151053Z August 71 (C) NOTAL
5. COMUSMACV 170341Z August 71 (C) NOTAL
6. CG XXIV Corps 230200Z Aug 71 (C)
7. DRAC NGLO 130300Z August 71 (C)
8. Commanding General, 2nd Marine Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps, letter of commendation dated 2 August 1971 (U)
9. Commandant, Republic of Korea Marine Corps, letter of appreciation dated 24 August 1971 (U)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 9 0845H P R CONFID

311842 Aug 71

OINC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMF SGN
CG FMFPAC HAW

INFO: CMC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //NO5310//
~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

- A. CG FMFPAC LTR LH/RD 5310 OF 27 APR 71 (NOTAL)
- B. OINC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMF 211343Z JUN 71 (NOTAL)
- 1. REF A PRESCRIBED THIS UNIT'S M/L FOR 4TH QTR FY71 AT 161 ENL USMC. REF B RECOMMENDED REDUCING M/L FOR 2D QTR FY72 TO 157 ENL USMC.
- 2. REEVALUATION OF REQUIREMENTS REVEALS FURTHER REDUCTION OF 17 SPACES DESIRABLE ASAP IN AN ORDERLY MANNER. PROPOSED M/L OF 140 ENL USMC FOLLOWS:

<u>MOS</u>	<u>E8</u>	<u>E7</u>	<u>E6</u>	<u>E5</u>	<u>E4</u>	<u>E3</u>	<u>E2/E1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
0141		1		1	1	3		6
0431					1			1
0849			9	7				16
0861	2							2
2531			1	13	31	31	15	91

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

DWAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

Dwayne Gray

3 080 842

CONFIDENTIAL

2 9 0845H P R CONFID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

MOS	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
2591	1							1
2841					3			3
2861			1					1
3041		1			1	2		4
3051							1	1
3371			1		1	2		4
3516			1	1	1	3		6
3531						1	1	2
8421			1					1
9999	1							1
TOTAL	2	4	14	22	39	42	17	140

3. ABOVE PROPOSAL FOUNDED ON FOLLOWING RATIONALE:

A. MANPOWER RESOURCES MUST BE ADEQUATE TO ACCOMPLISH CURRENT COMBAT SUPPORT MISSION.

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

D'Wayne Gray

300842

CONFIDENTIAL

3 9 0845H P R CONFID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

B. NO MARINE SHOULD REMAIN IN RVN WHO DOES NOT HAVE A FULL DAY'S WORK TO DO EVERY DAY OR ALTERNATIVELY WHOSE SKILLS COULD BE REQUIRED SO URGENTLY IN SOME REASONABLY FORESEEABLE CONTINGENCY THAT HE MUST BE KEPT IN COUNTRY TO ENABLE UNIT TO MEET SUCH CONTINGENCIES.

4. M/L PROPOSED ABOVE WILL ALLOW DEPLOYMENT OF UNIT'S RESOURCES IN RVN AS FOLLOWS:

A. MR 1

- (1) NGF LN TM AT XXIV CORPS HQ
- (2) NGF LN AND SPOT TM WITH 1ST ARVN DIV
- (3) NGF LN TM AT 23 MINF DIV HQ
- (4) AIR/NGF PLT WITH 2D BDE ROKMC

B. MR 2: NGF LN TM AT SRAG HQ

C. MR 3

- (1) UNIT HQ AT MACV HQ

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

D'Wayne Gray

308842

CONFIDENTIAL

4 9 0845H P R CONFID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

(2) NGF LN TM AT TRAC HQ

(3) NGF LN TM WITH 3D BDE(SEP), 1ST CAV DIV (AM)

(4) NGF LN TM WITH 1ST ATF

D. MR 4

(1) NGF LN TM AT DRAC HQ

(2) NGF LN AND SPOT TM WITH 21ST ARVN DIV

5. IT WILL BE NOTED THAT SPOT TEAMS ARE DEPLOYED FULL TIME ONLY WITH 1ST AND 21ST ARVN DIVS. CURRENTLY 85% OF NGFS SHIPPING ARE ALLOCATED TO MR 1 AND 4. THE TWO DIVS ABOVE OPERATE ALONG DMZ AND IN U MINH FOREST, RESPECTIVELY, AND ARE THE ONLY GROUND UNITS IN POSITION TO USE NGFS ON A DAILY BASIS. PRIMARY SPOT AGENCIES ARE IN MR 1, GROUND OP AT ALFA TWO (GIO LINH) FOR DMZ AREA AND ANGLICO AIR OBS FLYING FROM DONG HA (IN U S ARMY A/C) AND, IN MR 4, ANGLICO AIR OBS FLYING FROM BINH THUY (WITH VAL-1) AND CA MAU (IN VNAF A/C).

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

D'Wayne Gray

CONFIDENTIAL

300842

5 9 0845H P R , CONFID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

ANGLICO AIR OPS ALSO STATIONED AT MARBLE MT FLYING WITH U S ARMY AND ROKAF IN SPT OF ROKMC BDE. PROPOSED M/L WILL RETAIN TWO DEPLOYED GROUND SPOT TMS WITH TWO ARVN DIVS MENTIONED. CONTINGENT REQUIREMENTS IN MR 1 WILL BE MET BY RETAINING TWO GROUND SPOT TMS WITH AIR/NGF PLT WITH ROKMC BDE IN READY STATUS. FOR MR 3 AND 4 CONTINGENCIES, TWO READY GROUND SPOT TEAMS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN UNIT HQ IN SAIGON. MR 2 CONTINGENCIES WILL BE MET FROM EITHER STANDBY SOURCE DEPENDING UPON SITUATION AND TRANSPORTATION. FY (C) DIR SRAG REQUESTED IN JUN 71 REDEPLOYMENT OF NGF SPOT TEAMS FROM MR 2 AS QUOTE NGFS NO LONGER MADE A SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION IN MR 2 UNQUOTE. COMUSMACV APPROVED REQUEST BUT DIRECTED MAINTENANCE OF NGF LN TM AT SRAG HQ. CURRENTLY MR 2 RECEIVES NO ALLOCATION OF NGFS SHIPPING.

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

D'Wayne Gray

CONFIDENTIAL

308842

6 9 0845H P R CONFID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

6. 53 MARINES OF PROPOSED M/L WILL BE EMPLOYED IN SPT OF ROKMC BDE WHERE SMALL TEAMS MUST BE DEPLOYED WITH EACH BN AND COMPANY TO PROVIDE CONTROL FACILITY FOR AIR SPT. ANGLICO DIRECTS ALL AIR SPT FOR THAT BDE.

7. RATIONALE FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIC ADJUSTMENTS REQUESTED IN PROPOSED M/L

A. INCREASE OF TWO 0141 IS TO PROVIDE:

(1) ADMIN SPT IN OPS SECTION OF UNIT HQ FOR NUMEROUS REPORTS REQ BY UNUSUAL INDEPENDENT STATUS OF THIS UNIT.

(2) ADMIN MAN FOR AIR/NGF PLT W/ROKMC BDE WHICH ALSO HAS UNUSUAL ADMIN AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS NOT COMMON TO SMALL DETACHMENT.

B. SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION IN 0849 REQUIREMENTS MADE POSSIBLE BY ASG ONLY ONE 0849 TO EACH LN AND SPOT TM AND INTENSIVE CROSS TRAINING OF ALL TM MEMBERS.

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

D'Wayne Gray

305642

CONFIDENTIAL

7 9 0845H P R CONFID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

C. TWO 0861 WILL BE EMPLOYED AS UNIT OPS CHIEF AND AIR/NGF PLT SGT. ADDITIONALLY THEY WILL HEAD CONTINGENT SPOT TMS.

D. ELIMINATION OF 2533 REQUIREMENT TAKES COGNIZANCE OF REALITY THAT CW COMMUNICATION NOT USED NOR FORESEEN AS REQUIREMENT THIS UNIT.

E. OVERALL REDUCTION IN 2531/2533 REQUIREMENTS REFLECT ASO OF ONLY TWO RTO TO EACH SPOT TM. THIS MADE POSSIBLE BY INTENSIVE CROSS TRAINING OF 0849 IN RADIO PROCEDURES. INCREASED RANK STRUCTURE RECOMMENDED IN VIEW OF MATURITY AND STABILITY REQUIRED OF MARINES SERVING IN ISOLATED AND INDEPENDENT TMS, AS WITH A COMPANY OF ROKMC.

F. ADDITIONAL 3041 WILL ALLOW ASG ONE TO AIR/NGF PLT WHERE SUPPLY FOR ELMS DEPLOYED IN MR 1 IS CENTERED.

R.E. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

D'Wayne Gray

CONFIDENTIAL

300542

8 9 0815H P R CONFID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

G. ADDITIONAL 3516 RECOGNIZES DIMINISHING AVAL OF SPT FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES AND INCREASING LIAISON EFFORTS REQUIRED OF MT CHIEF.

H. REDUCTION OF 3531 BY ONE MADE POSSIBLE BY USE OF OTHER NOS AS DRIVERS.

8. SUBJ YOUR APPROVAL, APPROPRIATE SPACE REDUCTION WILL BE RECOMMENDED TO COMUSMACV FOR INCLUSION IN NEXT REDEPLOYMENT CYCLE OR ALTERNATIVELY PLACED IN USMC DEBIT/CREDIT ACCOUNT.

9. REQUEST CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSED M/L AT YOUR EARLIEST CONVENIENCE, FOLLOWED BY INSTRUCTIONS FOR ACHIEVING ACTUAL MANPOWER REDUCTIONS, IF APPROVED. THERE ARE TOO MANY MARINES IN THIS UNIT WHO TOO OFTEN HAVE TOO LITTLE TO DO IN WAY OF PRODUCTIVE WORK. PROPOSAL IS TO MAKE THESE MARINES AVAL FOR MORE PRODUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT AND TO REMOVE THEM FROM THIS ENVIRONMENT WHERE IDLE MINDS CREATE PROBLEMS AT A HIGHER RATE

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 4488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 4488

D'Wayne Gray

CONFIDENTIAL

308842

6⁹ 9 0845H P R CONFID

~~W~~
~~W~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~PROPOSED MANNING LEVEL~~

THAN THAT FOUND IN THE NORMAL DEVIL'S PLAYGROUND. PENDING
DECISION EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE HERE TO EMPLOY ALL HANDS
IN CONSTRUCTIVE ACTIVITIES AS AVAL.

10. BRIGADIER GENERAL LANAGAN HAS SEEN THIS MSG AND CONCURS
IN ITS PROPOSED APPROACH TO NGFS IN RVN.

BT -4

R.L. DEES, SGT, USMC, CLK, MACV 1488

D'WAYNE GRAY, LTCOL, USMC, OIC, MACV 1488

D'Wayne Gray

300842

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

BOOK MULTI SINGLE
TYPE M&G
TYPE TRANSMISSION TO INFO
ELECTRICAL X X
AIR MAIL
COURIER
PRECEDENCE

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION TER

STAFF DISTRIBUTION

C/S	SJS
J1	J2
J3	J4
J5	J6
AG	CHAP
CICV	CIIB
CSD	COMPT
CORDS	FWMAO
HC	HIST
IG	JOIR
MACDC	MACMA
MACOI	MACSA
PROTOCOL	SJA
SOG	SURG
TNG	DMA
DODSPECREP	OSD/ARPA
TMA	DCPGLNO
IFFVLNO	IFFVLNO
III MAFLNO	5TH SFLRO

ACTION TO: PRIORITY
INFO PRIORITY

DTG 30/11/342 Aug 71

FROM: COMUSMACV
TO: CTU 70.8.9
INFO: CG, XXIV CORPS, DA NANG
COMSEVENTHFLT
CG, I CORPS, DA NANG
CG, OSCG, QUANG TRI
CTG 70.8
- OIC, SUB UNIT ONE 1ST ANGLICO,
SAIGON (Carrier) (2)

CONFIDENTIAL (J3)

Subj: NGFS Requirements (U)

- Refs: a. CTU 70.8.9 DTG 151053Z Aug 71 (C) NOTAL
b. CTU 70.8.9 DTG 151401Z Aug 71 (C) NOTAL
c. COMUSMACV DTG 170341Z Aug 71 (C) NOTAL
d. CG, XXIV CORPS DTG 230200Z Aug 71 (C)
e. CTU 70.8.9 DTG 230755Z Aug 71 (C) NOTAL

1. (C) References are summarized as follows:
a. Reference a provided a second NGFS ship to MR 1

DRAFTER

TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL
W. D. RICHARDS
CDR, USN
MACJ3-062/2175
No Action Number

SIGNATURE
[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND TITLE
JOHN T. CARLEY, MG, USA
Asst Chief of Staff, J3

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION **CONFIDENTIAL** PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 2 COPY NO GROUP 4

MACV FORM 2760/1 (2-69) 1 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Downloaded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESS/FORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

for the remainder of August and requested estimated period during which two ships would be required in MR 1.

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

b. Reference b is the NGFS ship availability schedule for the remainder of August.

c. Reference c took reference a for action and requested that CG, XXIV Corps provide this headquarters with MR 1's September NGFS requirements.

d. Reference d is the September NGFS MR 1 requirements.

e. Reference e is the NGFS ship availability schedule for September.

2. (C) Two NGFS ships will be required off the DMZ for an indefinite period extending into September. Support requirements will continually be evaluated and CTU 70.8.9 will be notified when two ships are no longer required.

3. (C) Twenty five percent of all targets engaged by NGF during August have been beyond the range of conventional 5 inch/38 ammunition, to include 70% of the NGF counterbattery missions fired on rocket sites in the past few days. Available fuze options on 5 inch/38 RAP ammunition preclude effective utilization of that type ammunition.

4. (C) If available, request reference e be changed to provide two 5 inch/54 ships for the month of September. Alternate acceptable solution would be assignment of one 5 inch/54 ship and one 5 inch/38 ship.

301134

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

OFFICE SYMBOL

PAGE NR.
2

NR. OF PAGES
2

CONFIDENTIAL

MACJ3-062

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000

P 31144Z AUG 71

FM CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

TO RHMPSKK/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

INFO RUHGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RHMSNVA/COMUSMACV

RUMHBPM/CG XXIV CORPS DANANG

RUYNWIA/COMDESRON ONE SEVEN

RUYNSAA/COMDESRON THREE FIVE

RUMHDNB/OSCG QUANG TRI

RHMSMVA/DIC SUB UNIT ONE 1ST ANGLICO SAIGON

RUYNNTA/COMDESRON TWO FIVE

RUYNWCA/CTF SEVEN THREE

RUMFRNA/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE

RHMPSSK/USS H.W. TUCKER

RHMPSSK/USS AGERHOLM

RUHHLHA/USS EPPERSON

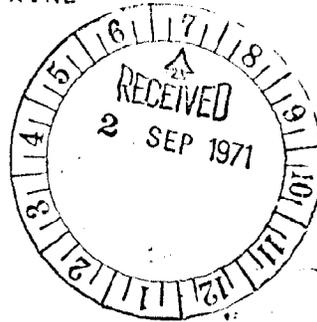
RHMPSSK/USS RATHBURN

RUMMWUA/USS SHELTON

RUYNSAA/USS EDSON

RUMFRBA/CTF SEVEN SEVEN

BT



9

SECT	INFO	ACT	INT
CO	2		4
XQ			1
1stSgt	4		
OPNS	1		
ADMIN	3		
SUPPLY	5		
COMM	6		
MT			
FILE			

CLASSIFICATION				COPY OF		PAGE		OF	
SECTION	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
C/S	SJS	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	AG	
CICV	CIIB	HAC	COMPT	CORDS	FMAO	HC	HT	IG	
MACDC	MACMA	MACOI	MACSA	PROTOCOL	SJA	SOG	SURG	TNG	
DODSPECREP	OSD/ARPA	TMA	DCPGLNO	FM	IIFFV.LNO	IIIMAF.LNO	STHSF.LNO	4 PSY	
RCG	DCA/SAM	525 MR	7AF	NAVFORV	JPRC	34GSG	MACEA		1KPA
PRECEDENCE	MACV 2100/1 (2-69)				W/O	DTG	311144Z		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PAGE TWO RUMFRIA4220 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NGFS REQUIRMENTS (U)

A. COMUSMACV 301134Z AUG 71 NOTAL

1. (C) REF A REQUESTED TWO 5 INCH/54 SHIPS BE PROVIDED IN MR1 FOR SEPTEMBER WITH ALTERNATE ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION OF ONE 5 INCH/54 AND ONE 5 INCH/38.
2. (C) DUE TO SHORTAGE OF ASSETS CAUSED BY LARGE NUMBER OUTCHOPPERS, 5 INCH/54 SHIPS MR1 1-14 SEP6 AND ONE 5 INCH/54 SHIP 15-16 SEP3, DURING PERIOD 17-29 SEP9, ONLY 5 INCH/38 SHIPS AVAIL. H.B.WILSON (5 INCH/54 SHIP) RELIEF AS PARPRO PICKET AND SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNMENT TO GUNLINE DELAYED DUE INDEFINITE INCHOP OF KING, H.B.WILSON WILL BE REASSIGNED GUNLINE WHEN RELIEVED AND CHOPPED TO CTG 70.8, FURTHER IMPACT OF ASSET SHORTAGE AND H.B. WILSON DELAY IS TOTAL OF THREE SHIPS ASSIGNED TO GUNLINE 17-18 SEP7 AND 25-29 SEP8. FOUR SHIPS ASSIGNED FOR OTHER PERIODS.
3. (C) FOR PLANNING, FOL GUNLINE CHANGES WILL BE PROMULGATED BY MOVORD/SKED CHNG TO PROVIDE MAX GUNLINE COVERAGE POSSIBLE WITH CURRENT USEABLE ASSETS:
 - A. ADD RATHBURNE 12-16 SEP0

24

PAGE THREE RUMFRIA4220 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. ADD AGERHOLM 13 SEP-05 OCT9

C. ADD EPPERSON 12 SEP-30 OCT

311144

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- D. EXTEND EDSON THRU 14 SEP5
- E. H.B. WILSON ASSIGNED WHEN AVAIL
- F. DELETE RUPERTUS
- G. H.W. TUCKER DEPART 25 AUG7 VICE 30 AUG3.
- 4. COMDESRON 17 WILL RELIEVE COMDESRON 35 ON 14 OR 15 SEP1, AS MUTUALLY AGREED.
- 5. (C) RATHBURNE AND LANG ARE SINGLE 5 INCH/54 GUN DE-1052 SHIPS WHICH ARE RESTRICTED TO FOL MISSIONS:
 - A. INDIRECT FIRE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS
 - B. ILLUMINATION FIRE DURING DARKNESS. INDIRECT DESTRUCTIVE FIRE CANNOT BE CONDUCTED SIMULTANEOUSLY.
 - C. NIGHT HARRASSMENT, INTERDICTION OR INDIRECT FIRE WHERE NO REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR SUMULTANEOUS ILLUMINATION.
 - D. NIGHT INDIRECT FIRE WHEN ILLUMINATION, IF REQUIRED, IS PROVIDED BY ANOTHER SOURCE.
- 6. (C) DE 1052 CLASS SHIPS HAVE A RELATIVELY SMALL MAGAZINE CAPACITY WHICH MAY REQUIRE MORE FREQUENT UNREPS. FOL IS APPROXIMATE AMMO LOAD CARRIED ON BOARD:

3/4

PAGE FOUR RUMFRIA4220 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TYPE	NO. ROUNDS
AAC	2.5
HC	50
VTSD	125
VTNSD	115

311144

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WP	15
ILL	30
IR	50

TOTAL MAGAZINE CAPACITY 600 RDS.

GP-4

BT

#4220

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

311144

MACV 2100/1 (2-69)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

R 150253Z AUG 71

FM CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

INFO RUMFRA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUHGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RHMSHVA/COMUSMACV

RUMPSAA/CG I CORPS

RHMSHVA/OINC SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO

RHMPSKK/USS SHELTON

ZEN/USS ROGERS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NGFS AUGMENTATION

A, YOUR 141415Z AUG 71 NOTAL

B, CTG 70,8 150225Z AUG 71 NOTAL

1, REF A REQUESTED NGFS SHIP AUGMENTATION TO PROVIDE A RELIEF FOR BERKELEY 19AUG0 IN 1MR; REF B ADVISED SHELTON WILL BE ASSIGNED TO TU 70,8,9 COMMENCING 19AUG0,

2, INTEND MAKE SHELTON AVAIL IN 1MR 19 THRU 27AUG9 TO BE RELIEVED BY ROGERS 28 THRU 31AUG4, NGFS AVAILABILITY MSG CHANGE FOUR FOLLOWS;

3, FOR SEPT PLANNING PURPOSES REQUEST ESTIMATED PERIOD DURING WHICH TWO SHIPS WILL BE REQUIRED IN 1MR,

Q.P. - 11 - BT



SECT	INFO	A	T	INT
CO	2			
XQ				
1stSgt	4			
OPNS				
ADMIN	3			
SUPPLY	5			
COMM				
MT				
concl	6			
FILE				

CLASSIFICATION		COPY		OF		PAGE		OF	
SECTION	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
C/S	SJS	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	AG	CRS
CICV	CTIB	HAC	COMPT	CORDS	FWMAO	HC	HIST	TG	ST
MACDC	MACMA	MACOI	MACSA	PROTOCOL	SJA	EOC	EURG	TRB	TRC
OODSPEECH	OSD/ARPA	DMA	DEPGLND	PM	TTTTVLNO	TTTTAFVNO	SHRSPKNO	4 PSY	TRD
POG	OSJA/SAM	SES MI	7AF	NAVFORV	JPRC	3403G	MACFA		

NACV 2100/1 (2-69)

151053 Tab 11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE
		X	
TYPE TRANSMISSION	TO	INFO	
ELECTRICAL	X	X	
AIR MAIL			
COURIER			

PRECEDENCE

RESER: SECT INFO ACT INT TER

DO	2			
ENG	4			
OPNS	1			
ADMIN	3			
SUPPLY	5			
COM Ch	6			
MT				
FILE				

A

STAFF DISTRIBUTION

C/S	SUP
J1	J2
J3	J4
J5	J6
AG	CHAP
CICV	CIB3
CSD	COMPT
COROS	FMVAO
C	HIST
CG	JOIR
MAGDC	MACVA
MAGCI	MACSA
PROTOCOL	SJA
SOG	SURG
TNG	DVA
DODSPECREP	USD/ARPA
TMA	DOPLNO
IFFVNO	IFFVNO
III MAFLNO	SIHSFNO

ACTION TO: PRIORITY

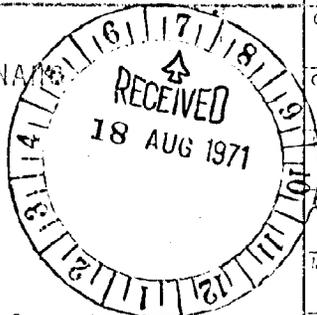
INFO: PRIORITY

DTG 170341Z AUG 71

FROM: COMUSMACV

TO: CG, XXIV CORPS DA NAM
CTU 70.8.9

INFO: COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 70.8
OIC, SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGELICO,
SAIGON (COURIER) 2



CONFIDENTIAL (J3)

Subj: NGFS Augmentation (U)

Refs: a. CTU 70.8.9 DTG 151053Z Aug 71 (C)
b. MACV Directive 525-28, dated 29 June 70 (C)

THIS MESSAGE IN TWO PARTS. PART ONE FOR ALL.

1. (C) References are summarized as follows:
a. Reference a states that USS SHELTON will be scheduled to MR 1 19 thru 27 August to be relieved by USS ROGERS from 28 August through 31 August. Reference also requests estimated period during September when two NGFS ships will be required in MR 1.

TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL

W. D. RICHARDS
CDR, USN
HACJ3-06/2175

No Action Number

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

JOHN T. GARLEY, MG, USA
Asst Chief of Staff, J3

170341

Tab 5

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MACV JOINT MESSAGE FORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

b. Reference b states that NGFS ships are allocated to the senior US commanders in accordance with guidance provided by COMUSMACV.

(U) This headquarters takes reference a for action. PART TWO FOR CG, XXIV CORPS.

(C) Request you provide your September NGFS requirements to this headquarters NLT 25 August 71.

-4

170341

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RHMSMVA/T-OIC SUB UN ONE FIRST ANGLICO SGN

P 230200Z AUG 71

FM CG XXIV CORPS DNG RVN

TO RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV SGN RVN

INFO RUHGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMOLNA/CG I CORPS DNG RVN

ZEN/CG OSCG QTR RVN

RUMFRYA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RHMPSKK/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

RUMUGFA/OIC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO SGN RVN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AVII-ATF

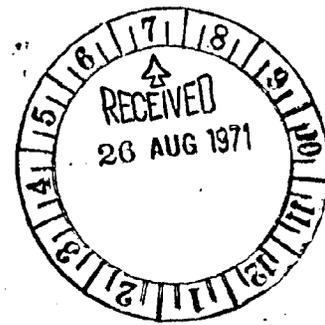
SUBJ: NGFS REQUIREMENTS (U)

A. COMUSMACV P170341Z AUG 71

B. CTU 70,8,8 P151401Z AUG 71

- 1. (C) REF A DIRECTED XXIV CORPS TO REPORT SEPT NGFS REQUIREMENTS BY 25 AUG, REF B STATES NGFS AVAILABLE TO MR I FOR THE REMAINING DAYS OF AUG,
- 2. (C) CURRENT ESTIMATES OF THE SITUATION SHOW A REQUIREMENT FOR TWO SHIPS TO REMAIN ON STATION

CONFIDENTIAL



SECT	ING	ACT	INT
CO	2		9
XO			
1stSgt	4		
OPNS	1		27
ADMIN	3		12
SUPPLY	5		
COMM	0		
MT			
FILE			

CLASSIFICATION		COPY		OF		PAGE		OF	
SECTION	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
C/S	SJS	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	AG	C-1
CICV	CIIB	HAC	COMPT	CORDS	FWMAO	HC	VIST	IG	JOA
MACDC	MACMA	MACOI	MACSA	PROTOCOL	SJA	SOG	SURG	TNG	DAI
DODSPECREP	OSD/ARPA	TMA	DCPGLNO	PM	IIFFVNO	IIIMAFNO	5THSFGNO	4 PSY	NAS
RCG	DCA/SAM	525 MI	7AF	NAVFORV	JPRC	34GSG	MACEA		
PRECEDENCE					w/o	DTG	230200		

MACAG FORM 132 (REV. 12-70) PREVIOUS EDITION WILL BE USED
MACV 2100/1 (2-69)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 6

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2 RUMUHFA6584 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OFF THE DMZ FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD EXTENDING
 INTO SEPT, SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS WILL
 CONTINUALLY BE EVALUATED AND COMUSMACV WILL
 BE NOTIFIED IN THE EVENT THAT TWO SHIPS ARE
 NO LONGER REQUIRED AT POINT ALLISON;
 3. (C) REF B MAKES NO 5 INCH/54 SHIPS AVAILABLE,
 WITH THE EXCEPTION OF HMAS BRISBANE,
 FOR THE REMAINDER OF AUG, TWENTY-FIVE
 PERCENT OF ALL TARGETS FIRED BY NFG DURING
 AUG HAVE BEEN BEYOND RANGE OF CONVENTIONAL
 5 INCH/38 AMMUNITION, SEVENTY PERCENT OF ALL
 NFG COUNTERBATTERY MISSIONS FIRED ON ROCKET
 SITES IN THE PAST TEN DAY PERIOD HAVE BEEN OUT
 OF RANGE OF CONVENTIONAL 5 INCH/38 AMMUNITION,
 EVEN IF 5 INCH/38 RAP AMMUNITION IS AVAILABLE
 IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITY, IT IS SIGNIFICANTLY LESS
 EFFECTIVE AGAINST TARGETS THAT WOULD NORMALLY
 BE FIRED WITH PROJECTILES FUSED POINT DETONATING
 OR DELAY.

v/v

4. (C) IT IS REQUESTED THAT 5 INCH/38 SHIPS NOW
 PAGE 3 RUMUHFA6584 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCHEDULED FOR EMPLOYMENT IN MR-1 BE REPLACED
 BY 5 INCH/54 SHIPS AND THAT THE TWO SHIPS
 ASSIGNED FOR SEPT BE OF A 5 INCH/54 CLASS.

230200

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OTTCZWA RUMUF YAD96 25880540000-RRMSMVA.

011
600

ZNY 00000

0 130000Z AUG 71

FM DRAC NGLO CTO RVN.

TO RHMPKSK/USS BRINKLEY BASS

INFO RHMSMVA//COMUSMACV SGN RVN

RUMUGKA/COMNAVFORV SGN RVN

RUMHVA/MACVCC

RUMERYA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RHMP1AA/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AIR FORCE TACC

RHMCSAA/CTF ONE ONE FIVE

RHMCS0G/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

RUMUGKA/OINC SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO FMF SGN RVN

RUMUJLE/NGLO 21AT ARVN DIVISION CA MAU RVN

RUHGOGA/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

RUHGHFA/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT SUBJECT: NGFS SHIP ASSIGNMENT FOR MRCS

SUBJECT 000SESNIP ASSIGNMENT FOR MR00051U)

REF A, CTG 70.8 OPORP 320 (GUN SEVENTEEN)

ANNEX AD APPENDIX II

B. NGFS AVAILABILITY 15-71 CHANGE THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CLASSIFICATION					COPY		PAGE		
SECTION	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
C/S	SJS	J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	J8	
CICV	CIIB	HAC	COMPT	CORDS	FMAO		HIST	IG	
MACDC	MACMA	MACOI	MACSA	PROTOCOL	SJA		SURS	TRG	
DODSPECREP	OSD/ARPA	TMA	DCH/ENG	PM	TR/ENG	TR/PRO	STR/FOLNO	2 PSY	
RCG	DCA/SAM	525 MR	7A	NAVFORV	JM	NAVSG	MACEA		

130300

MACV REFERENCE (2-69)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 7

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REAGE TWO R NUFNAB096 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FM CTU 701,9, DTG 091253Z AUG 71

1. (C) FOR PLANNING PURPOSES THE USS BRINKLET BASS

IS MADE AVAILABLE TO MR4 BY REF B AND IS TENTATIVELY
ASSIGNED TO THE FIRE SUPPORT AREA ON THE EAST COAST AT
PT TRACY.

2. (C) FIRING IN THIS AREA WILL BE IN SUPPORT OF
THE VINH BINH AND KIEN HOA PROVINCES ALONG THE LONG
TOAN THAM PHU AND BINH DAI SECRET ZONES. OTHER POSSIBLE
AREAS INCLUDE THE 21ST ARVN DIVISION TAOR IN THE U MINH
FOREST AT PT VIRNA.

THERE ARE NO RADAR BEACONS OR REFLECTOR BOUYS AVAILABLE
ON THE EAST COAST, HF CIRCUIT IS C15 FM CIRCUITS C18
AND CAQU ARE USED BY AIR SPOTTERS WITH C20 AND C21 AS BACK
UP, ALL SPOTTING WILL BE BY AIR AND SPOTTERS ARE LOCATED
AT CAN THO RIVERMUD 260 (ACE) AND BINH THUY WITH THE NAVY'S
BL-4 SQUADRON RIVERMUD 26E (ACE), RIVERMUD 260 IS THE
MR4 NGLO AT CAN THO AND WILL COORDINATE NGFS ON THE EAST
COAST, RIVERMUD 260 HAS ONLY HF CAPABILITY ON C15,
MR4 NGLO IS ATTEMPTING TO MAKE LIAISON VISIT TO SHIP,
4. (C) IF THE BRINKLY BASS IS SENT TO THE WEST

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

130300

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 7

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMUFNA0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 K0AST IT SHOULD CONTACT THE SPOTTING TEAM AT CA MAU
 RIVERMUD 20, RADAR BEACON ON HON DA BAC ISLAND
 IS AVAILABLE AT GRID VR 786143, RADAR REFLECTOR BOUYS
 DROPPED NEAR VR 759285 AND VR 731647, CA MAU HON DA
 BAC AND TH 32ND REGT CP HAVE SECURE VOICE, HF AND FM
 KIRCUITS ARE THE SAME. CALL SIGNS ARE REVERMUD 28B,
 05C (HON DA BAC) AND 26X (32ND REGT CP), AIR SPOTTERS
 OARE AT CA MAU CALL SIGNS RENERMUD 28B ACE F ACE D ACE
 AND J ACE.

5. (C) DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS MISSION REQUESTS
 NWILL BE MOSTLY ON CALL, PRIOR TO PASSING ANY FIRE REQUESTS
 TO YOU GROUND CLEARANCE HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM SECTOR AND
 DIVISION VIA U.S. AND ARVN CHANNELS, AIR ADVISORIES ARE
 FILED BY ORIGINATOR, PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF MISSION,
 N4. (C) REQUEST ETA PT TRACY VIA C15.

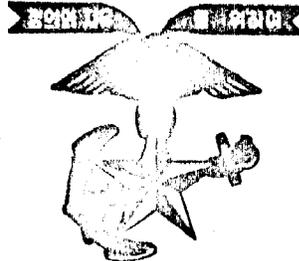
5. (U) WELCOME TO MR4.

GP-----4

BT

#0096

130300
CONFIDENTIAL



제 395 호

포 상 상

합대 여병대 1 명그이로 제 1 마진대
영 그 이 로 소 더

귀부대는 쯤남 공화국적 자유와 평화수호를 위하여 소대장을 중심으
로 원대원이 입지단결하여 많은바 임무를 충실히 수행하여 왔으며 특
히 한국여병 제 2 여단이 계속되어서 심지한 수많은 각종 대,소작전을 통하
여 포격지원 근접항공 지원과 캅로 지원인 항공심상과 신속한 서보습지
원에 힘드한 연락 임무를 통하여 작전을 성공적으로 수행해 파는데 그
저 기에 파외용뿐만 아니라, 이 여병대간의 유대강화과 무취충진에 기
역한 공이 지대하였으므로 이에 포상함.

1971 년 8 월 2 일

대한민국 여병 제 2 여 단 장

여병 본장 이 동



REPUBLIC OF KOREA MARINE CORPS
UNIT 14 IN SUPPORT UNIT
THE COMMANDING GENERAL, 2ND MARINE BRIGADE, REPUBLIC OF KOREA MARINE CORPS
HAS AWARDED
THIS LETTER OF COMMENDATION
TO
AIR NAVAL SUPPORT FLT SUB UNIT I 1ST ANHANG FLY PACIFIC
FOR

Performing its meritorious service with the harmonious Co-operations under the command of its
Platoon Leader for liberty and peace in the Republic of Vietnam. In particular, the unit since being
assigned to 2nd ROK Marine Brigade has contributed not only the performance by necessary liaison
mission for effective close air supports, Naval Gunfire supports, Air Reconnaissance and rapid resupplies
to support and accomplish the numerous operations conducted by this Brigade, but also by strengthening
of the friendly relationship between United States Marine Corps and Republic of Korea Marine Corps.
This reflects the highest credit upon itself and United States Naval Service.

2 August 1971

Lee D. ...
LIEUTENANT GENERAL, US MARINE CORPS

COLONEL

Tab 8



제 22 호 감 사 장

함대 해병대 제 1 대 대장
제 1 사령관 제 1 대 대장

귀 부대는 대한민국 해병대 2 여단에 파견된 이래 각종
해상 작전을 통하여 효과적인 공중 지원, 항공 지원
및 해상 작전과 신속한 해병 지원에 필요한 인력 및 물
품에 대한 신속한 지원으로 해상 작전에 대한 공헌이
있음을 높이 평가한다. 귀 해병대간의 유대 강화와 유익한
협력 관계가 기대되므로 이에 감사함을 수여한다.

1971년 8월 24일

해병대 사령관 이 병



REPUBLIC OF KOREA MARINE CORPS

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT
THE COMMANDER REPUBLIC OF KOREA MARINE CORPS HAS AWARDED

THIS LETTER OF APPRECIATION

TRANSLATION TO
Air Naval Gendarmes Platform Sub unit 1
1st Amphib FMP Pacific
170R

Excellent service in the line of the unit's assigned liaison mission
which was instrumental in providing the 2nd Marine Brigade, ROK
Marine Corps with effective close air support, naval gun fire support,
air reconnaissance and resupply support for their various operations
during the period this unit was attached to the Brigade. The excellent
service which was provided greatly contributed to the successful perfor-
mance of the Brigade's operation as well as to the strengthening of
relationship and friendship between the Republic of Korea and the
United States Marine Corps.

24 Aug. 1971
DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

HD

3/DES/mkp

SEP 2 1971

0660

CONFIDENTIAL - UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF ltr 3/wgr over 5213/2 Serial 0220 of 14 August 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 July 1971

1. Forwarded.

F. X. Quinn

F. X. QUINN
By direction

8471/1 ANGLICO

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

file 1971

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years.

DECLASSIFIED

71 05245

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/wgr
5213/2
Ser: 0220
14 August 1971

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of Encl (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 July 1971

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 1968

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1 - 31 July 1971

1. Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period of 1 - 31 July and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

D Wayne Gray
D'WAYNE GRAY

DISTRIBUTION

- COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
- COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
- COMNAVFORV - 1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT - 1
- COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK - 1
- MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL - 1
- SPTARMSBR, MCDEC - 1
- USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN) - 1
- 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Downgraded at 3 year intervals, declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

R1 # 1, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company

July 1971

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 July 1971 - 31 July 1971

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO

OFFICER IN CHARGEEugene F. SHOULTS
LtCol, USMC
4 Aug 70 - 24 July 1971DWAYNE GRAY
LtCol, USMC
25 July 71 - 31 July 1971

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(MR 1/XXIV Corps/DaNang)R. L. CZARNECKI
Capt, USMC
9 May - 31 July 1971Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN Div (FWD CP)/Dong Ha)W. H. SADDLER
Lt (jg), USN
9 May - 31 July 1971Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd Bde ROKMC/Hoi An)E. J. DYER
Maj, USMC
18 June - 31 July 1971

Brigade ALO

P. D. PAYNE
Capt, USMC
17 Feb - 31 July 1971Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(MR 3/TRAC/Long Binh)R. M. CARTER
Lt (jg), USN
7 March - 31 July 1971Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ATF/Nui Dat)J. G. BELL
1st Lt, USMCR
9 May - 31 July 1971Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team
(RSSZ/Binh Thuy)C. G. CREAMER
Lt (jg), USN
24 June - 31 July 1971Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(3rd Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry/Bien Hoa)S. R. YOUNG
1st Lt, USMCR
12 May - 31 July 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(MR 4/DRAC/Can Tho)

W. H. LEPPIG
1st Lt USMC
28 June - 31 July 1971

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN Div/Ca Mau)

N. K. MANN
1st Lt, USMCR
25 June - 19 July 1971

D. C. LINDEMAN
1st Lt, USMC
20 July - 31 July 1971

2. LOCATION 1 - 31 July 1971, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Adjutant

R. E. SCOTT
1st Lt, USMC
20 May - 31 July 1971

Operations Officer

R. M. KREASSIG
LCdr, USN
26 March - 31 July 1971

Supply Officer

J. R. MORRISSETTE
CWO 2, USMC
4 Dec - 31 July 1971

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. STRENGTH as of 2400, 31 July 1971

	USMC OFF/ENL	USN OFF/ENL
<u>MILITARY REGION 1</u>		
DANANG	2 6	0 0
DONG HA	1 14	1 0
HOI AN	7 64	0 1
CHU LAI	<u>0 2</u>	<u>1 0</u>
MILITARY REGION 1 TOTAL	10 86	2 1
<u>MILITARY REGION 2</u>		
NHA TRANG	<u>0 7</u>	<u>1 0</u>
MILITARY REGION 2 TOTAL	0 7	1 0
<u>MILITARY REGION 3</u>		
SAIGON	3 46	2 1
LONG BINH	0 2	1 0
NUI DAT	1 5	0 0
BIEN HOA	<u>1 1</u>	<u>0 0</u>
MILITARY REGION 3 TOTAL	5 54	3 1
<u>MILITARY REGION 4</u>		
BINH THUY	0 0	2 0
CAN THO	1 3	0 0
HON DA BOC	0 3	0 0
CA MAU	<u>2 14</u>	<u>0 0</u>
MILITARY REGION 4 TOTAL	3 20	2 0
GRAND TOTAL	18/167	8 / 2

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \hline 26 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \hline 169 \end{array}$$

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ANGLICO operations for July increased over June with 8,254 rounds being fired as compared with 6,915 in June. The primary reason for the increase is the greater percentage of ship days now being allocated to MR's 1 and 4. The percent of observed rounds was 76. There were 92 NGFS ship days in July; 85 in June; and 105 are scheduled for August.

The Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon supporting the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade encountered light enemy activity in the Que Son Mountains; however, the Platoon did provide extensive logistic support.

In MR 1 enemy activity near the DMZ has been generally light. Un-observed fire missions based upon sensor activations have increased. Aircraft availability and weather continue to be intermittent problems.

The MR 2 NGLO at Nha Trang is now strictly in a liaison capacity in the event MR 2 again requests naval gunfire.

In MR 3 ANGLICO is supporting USAFV Detachment 36 in Phouc Tuy and Binh Tuy Provinces.

Weather and aircraft availability have also been problems in MR 4.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. Allied Organizations committed to combat.

a. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of July 1971 in the Republic of Vietnam.

DESTROYERS

USS HULL (DD-944)
USS D. J. BUCKLEY (DD-808)
USS B. BASS (DD-887)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)

HMAS BRISBANE (DDG 2)
USS EDSON (DD-946)
USS TUCKER (DD-875)
USS ROGERS (DD-876)

CRUISERS

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC COOK INLET

b. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea, Marine Corps:

7th Combat Air Group

TASS (AIR FORCE)

615 Tactical Fighter Wing

11th Combat Air Group

366 Tactical Fighter Wing

c. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USN

VAL-4

USA

161st Recon Squadron
74th Aviation Company
220th Recon Airplane Company
221st Recon Airplane Company
20th TASS

ALLIED

ROK Aviation

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

d. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of July include:

U. S.

1st Bde., 5th Inf. Div (Mech)
23d Infantry Division

ALLIED

7th ARVN Regt
1st Australian Task Force
1st ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
44th ARVN Regt.
2nd ROKMC Bde.
36 USARV/Mike Strike Force

e. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following named combat operations during July:

U-Minh Forest, Phase II

Golden Dragon 16-4

f. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
KIA (CONFIRMED)	2	0	0	7	9
KIA (ESTIMATED)	3	0	0	4	7
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	66	0	0	47	113
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	10	0	33	165	208
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	24	0	0	179	203

g. The following number of missions were fired during July with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
MISSIONS	641	0	54	176	871
AMMUNITION					
5"/54	2,864	0	36	1,738	4,638
5"/38	1,314	0	390	1,722	3,426

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

	<u>MR 1</u>	<u>MR 2</u>	<u>MR 3</u>	<u>MR 4</u>	<u>MR TOTAL</u>
5" Total:	4,178	0	426	3,460	8,064
3"/50	0	0	0	190	190
Total Unobserved:	1,792	0	209	0	2,001

h. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations conducted during July:

FIXED WING SORTIES	38
Helo Sorties	1,854
MEDEVACS	41

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)	4
KBA (ESTIMATED)	0
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	17
STRUCTURES DAMAGED	5
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	0

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS	14,000
NAPALM (LBS)	40,000
ROCKETS (2.75)	448
40 MM (RDS)	4,200
20 MM (RDS)	7,100
7.62 (RDS)	16,600

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

FLARES	0
LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (LBS)	1,258,260

i. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation has stabilized and no significant personnel problems are anticipated.

j. LOGISTICS

The new ISSA's are working well for the unit. All teams have copies and are utilizing them. Supply and maintenance support received has been good.

Fund expenditures for the month are low due to the setting up of ISSA support. Requisitions are being submitted regularly now and expenditures should rise accordingly.

No major problems exist in the logistics area at this time.

k. MOTOR TRANSPORT

We currently have two vehicles on deadline within the Headquarters, both due to transmission problems. Both vehicles will be repaired through use of the ISSA at Long Binh.

No major problems exist in the motor transport area at this time.

l. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO during July for each out-of-country R&R location:

HAWAII	1	HONG KONG	1
BANGKOK	1	SYDNEY	2
CONUS LEAVE	2	TAIPEI	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

m.	<u>AWARDS</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
	AIR MEDAL	15	1
	NAVY ACHIEVEMENT	3	0
	BRONZE STAR MEDAL	3	0
	JOINT SERVICES COMMENDATION MEDAL	2	0
	COMBAT ACTION RIBBON	7	1
	NAVAL OBSERVER WINGS	2	0
	NAVY COMMENDATION	1	0
	CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION	2	2
	LEGION OF MERIT	1	0

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING

- 1-30 July USS EDSON supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers, damaged 3 bunkers; set off 50 secondary explosions; and resulted in 2 confirmed KIA's and 3 probable KIA's.
- 1-22 July HMAS BRISBANE supported the 21st ARVN Division and the 1st ATF. Her fires destroyed 55 bunkers, 67 structures; damaged 20 bunkers, 76 structures; caused 13 secondary explosions and resulted in 1 confirmed KIA and 2 probable KIA's.
- 3-10 July USS BUCKLEY supported the 1st ATF and 23rd Infantry Division. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers, 6 structures; and caused 6 secondary explosions.
- 13-14 July USS BASS supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 15 bunkers, 10 structures; damaged 22 structures; set off 2 secondary explosions, and resulted in 1 confirmed KIA and 2 probable KIA's.
- 15-16 July USS OKLAHOMA CITY supported the 2nd ROKMC Brigade. Her fires destroyed 2 structures, and damaged 1 bunker and 1 structure.
- 18-28 July USS RUPERTUS supported the 1st ATF and the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 6 bunkers and 20 structures; damaged 15 bunkers and 18 structures; caused 28 secondary explosions, and resulted in 5 confirmed KIA's.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

23-29	July	USS TUCKER supported the 1st ARVN Division and the 1st ATF. Her fires destroyed 4 bunkers and 4 structures, and damaged 16 bunkers and 22 structures.
28-31	July	USCGC COOK INLET supported the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires destroyed 1 bunker and 5 structures; damaged 14 structures, and caused 4 secondary explosions.
29	July	USS ROGERS supported the 1st ARVN Division with harassment and interdiction fires.
30	July	USS HULL supported the 1st ARVN Division. Her fires caused 1 secondary explosion.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓ MACV Directive 525-13
2. ✓ COMUSMACV msg 040808Z July 71

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

*MACV Dir 525-13

HEADQUARTERS
UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96222



DIRECTIVE
NUMBER 525-13

1 May 1971
(MACJ3)

MILITARY OPERATIONS

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF FIREPOWER
IN THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM (U)

1. (U) PURPOSE. This directive provides specific rules of engagement for the conduct of the air and surface operations within the Republic of Vietnam (RVN) which are applicable to US/Free World Military Assistance Forces (FWMAF) and Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces (RVNAF).
2. (U) APPLICABILITY. This directive is applicable to all MACV staff agencies and subordinate commands.
3. (U) GENERAL.
 - a. The changing nature of operations in the RVN has necessitated the need for a new approach to the employment of firepower. The shift to predominantly small unit operations, coupled with a civilian populace that is becoming more inclined to not observe curfews and restricted areas, makes it imperative to insure against the indiscriminate use of firepower. While the goal is maximum effectiveness in combat operations, every effort must be made to avoid civilian casualties, minimize the destruction of private property, and conserve diminishing resources. Accomplishment of these objectives in view of the frequent combined operations involving US, FWMAF, and RVNAF requires that specific rules of engagement (ROE) be adhered to by all friendly armed forces.
 - b. This directive will not be modified by subordinate commanders nor will directives modifying or interpreting substantive rules in this directive be published by subordinate commands. Unit commanders are authorized to issue instructions to users, provided such instructions do not circumvent the substantive rules contained in this directive.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

* This directive supersedes MACV Directive 525-13 (C), 9 March 1969.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

MACV Dir 525-13

- c. This directive will serve as the basis for standing operating procedures for the conduct of all fires to include artillery, tank, mortar, riverine, fixed wing aircraft, rotary wing aircraft, air defense artillery, and naval g fire support.
- d. It is not the intent of this directive to restrict commanders from performing their assigned operational missions, but to insure that sound, prudent judgment is exercised in the employment of organic and supporting arms firepower.

4. (U) RESPONSIBILITY.

- a. Advisors will take all necessary advisory actions to promote RVNAF compliance with these ROE.
- b. Senior tactical commanders and senior advisors will:
 - (1) In coordination with their RVNAF counterparts, where applicable, insure that all units conduct operations in accordance with this directive, and develop positive, practicable, and understandable target clearance procedures to preclude error or misunderstanding.
 - (2) Insure that all personnel engaged in fire support activities are fully cognizant of the contents of this directive, with specific emphasis on procedures pertaining to clearance for fires and air strikes. Periodic testing of personnel on their knowledge of ROE is encouraged.
 - (3) Require advisory personnel to insure that US fire support resources provided in support of RVNAF operations are employed in accordance with this directive. If the request of a RVNAF unit falls outside the provisions of this directive, the advisor will take action to suspend the US fire support which is in violation of the ROE.

5. (U) DEFINITIONS.

- a. Air Strike. An attack on specific objectives by fighter, bomber, or attack aircraft on an offensive mission. ARC LIGHT strikes will be governed by MACV Directive 95-14 (S).
- b. Close Air Support. Air attacks against hostile targets which are in close proximity to friendly forces and which require detailed integration of each air mission with the fire and movement of those forces.
- c. Hostile Fire. Fire directed from a hostile source toward friendly forces. It may be delivered by either direct or indirect fire weapons. It does not include devices such as mechanical ambushes, booby traps, and mines.

2
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- d. In Contact. A unit is considered in contact when it is engaged with an enemy force, being fired upon, and returning fire. The supported unit commander is responsible for making the "in contact" determination.
 - e. Inhabited Area. Includes any group of dwellings as well as established hamlets and villages that do not qualify as an urban area.
 - f. Senior Tactical Commanders and Senior Advisors. Includes CG, XXIV Corps/SA, I Corps and MR 1; CG, I FFORCEV/SA, II Corps and MR 2; CG, II FFORCEV/SA, III Corps and MR 3; CG, DMAC; COMNAVFORV/CHNAVADVGF and Cdr 7th AF/SA, Vietnamese Air Force (VNAF).
 - g. Specified Strike Zones (SSZ). An area designated for a specific period of time by Government of South Vietnam (GVN) RVNAF in which there are no friendly forces or populace and in which targets may be attacked on the initiative of US/FWMAF/RVNAF commanders. SSZ will not be referred to as "Free Fire Zones." Furthermore, the term "Free Fire Zone" will not be used under any circumstances.
 - h. Strike Aircraft. Fixed wing aircraft of the fighter, bomber, and attack classification capable of conducting an air strike.
 - i. Urban Areas. Those areas depicted as built-up areas on an Army Map Service 1:50,000 scale map.
6. (C) GENERAL RULES.
- a. All possible means will be employed to limit the risk to the lives and property of friendly forces and civilians. In this respect, a target must be clearly identified as hostile prior to making a decision to place fire on it.
 - b. The necessary precautionary measures will be taken to avoid the violation of operational and national boundaries.
 - c. Religious Monuments and Public Buildings.
 - (1) The enemy has shown by his actions that he takes advantage of areas or places normally considered as nonmilitary target areas. These areas are typified by those of religious background or historical value to the Vietnamese. When it is found that the enemy has sheltered himself or has installed defensive positions in such places or in public buildings and dwellings, the responsible senior brigade or higher commander in the area may order an attack to insure prompt destruction of the enemy. The responsible commander must identify positive enemy hostile acts either in the execution or preparation. Weapons and forces used will be those which will insure prompt defeat of enemy forces with minimum damage to structures in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- (2) The exception to this policy is the palace compound in the Hue Citadel. For this specific area, commanders will employ massive quantities of CS agents and will take all other possible actions to avoid damage to the compound.

d. Incendiary Munitions and Riot Control Agents.

- (1) The use of incendiary type munitions in inhabited or urban areas will be avoided unless friendly survival is at stake or is necessary for the accomplishment of the commander's mission.
- (2) Riot control agents will be used to the maximum extent possible. CS agents can be effectively employed in inhabited and urban area operations to flush enemy personnel from buildings and fortified positions, thus increasing the enemy's vulnerability to allied firepower while reducing the unnecessary danger to civilians and the likelihood of destruction of civilian property.

e. SSZ.

- (1) The Army, Republic of Vietnam (ARVN) corps commander in each military region (MR) has the authority to designate, modify, suspend temporarily, or cancel a SSZ. Notification of SSZ designation, modification, temporary suspension, or cancellation will be disseminated by the ARVN corps commander to all commands operating in the MR with a minimum of 72 hours notification prior to the change becoming effective. Notification of US/FWMAF will be through US command channels. Requests for SSZ changes will be submitted to the ARVN corps commander via appropriate command channels.
- (2) The senior tactical commanders (or their authorized representatives) are the military clearance authorities in their respective MR.

f. Specific ROE for the employment of weapons and weapon systems in the RVN are outlined at Annexes A through E.

7. (U) REPORTS. This directive requires no report.

8. (U) REFERENCES.

- a. MACV Directive 95-4 (C).
- b. MACV Directive 95-14 (S).
- c. MACV Directive 335-12.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

MACV Dir 525-13

- d. MACV Directive 525-3 (FOUC).
- e. MACV Directive 525-9).
- f. MACV Directive 525-11 (C).
- g. MACV Directive 525-28 (C).
- h. MACV Directive 525-216 (C).
- i. 7th AF Regulation 55-49.

FOR THE COMMANDER:



W. G. DOLVIN
 Major General, USA
 Chief of Staff

W. A. RUTLEDGE
 Colonel, USA
 Adjutant General

Annexes

- A. Rules of Engagement - Surface Weapons Excluding Naval Gunfire
- B. Rules of Engagement - Fixed Wing Air Operations
- C. Rules of Engagement - Rotary Wing Air Operations
- D. Rules of Engagement - Air Defense
- E. Rules of Engagement - Naval Gunfire

DISTRIBUTION:

A	25 - MACTMA
Minus:	Plus:
MACV Staff	10 - CMAT
Miscellaneous	5 - HAC
30 - MACJ4	1 - DODSPECREP
50 - MACCORDS	2 - AMEMB
60 - MACT	2 - CINCPAC
2 - MACCH	2 - COMUSMACHTAI
1 - MACCO	2 - CTF 77
7 - MACOI	2 - CTG 70.8
4 - MACMD	2 - CTU 70.8.9
3 - MACDC	25 - MACJ3-06
2 - MACSA	300 - MACAG-AOP
3 - MACDMA	2 - COMSEVENTHFLT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Observed fire may be directed against targets of opportunity which are clearly identified as hostile without obtaining approval of the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or subsector commander.
- (3) Unobserved fires may be directed at targets and target areas clearly identified as hostile, other than VC/NVA forces in contact, only after approval has been granted by the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or subsector commander and US/FWMAF/RVNAF battalion or higher commander.
- d. Inhabited Areas. Fire missions directed against known or suspected VC/NVA targets in or in the immediate vicinity of inhabited areas occupied by civilians will be conducted as follows:
- (1) Inhabited areas from which hostile fire is received.
- (a) Surface commanders of units engaged in operations involving the maneuver of surface forces in or through inhabited areas may respond with direct fire without prior warning and without prior clearance if, in the judgment of the company or higher commander, his mission or troops would be jeopardized by such warning or delay. However, response should be designed for self-protection and directed only at the source of hostile fire after the source has been positively identified.
- (b) Indirect fire missions will be controlled by an observer and may be executed only after approval of the province chief or district chief, and the attacking battalion or higher commander. The only exception to this would be a situation in which the hostile fire presents an immediate threat to friendly forces despite the employment of direct fire.
- (2) Inhabited areas containing observed or suspected VC/NVA targets but from which hostile fire is not received.
- (a) Surface commanders may initiate direct fire against positively identified enemy targets only after securing approval of the province or district chief and the attacking battalion or higher commander.
- (b) Indirect fire missions will be controlled by an observer and will be executed only after approval by the province or district chief and attacking battalion or higher commander. Civilians will be given prior warning by leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means and given sufficient time to evacuate the area.
- (3) Inhabited areas not immediately associated with the maneuver of surface forces will not be fired upon without prior warning by leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Observed fire may be directed against targets of opportunity which are clearly identified as hostile without obtaining approval of the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or subsector commander.
- (3) Unobserved fires may be directed at targets and target areas clearly identified as hostile, other than VC/NVA forces in contact, only after approval has been granted by the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or subsector commander and US/TWMAF/RVMAF battalion or higher commander.
- d. Inhabited Areas. Fire missions directed against known or suspected VC/NVA targets in or in the immediate vicinity of inhabited areas occupied by civilians will be conducted as follows:
- (1) Inhabited areas from which hostile fire is received.
- (a) Surface commanders of units engaged in operations involving the maneuver of surface forces in or through inhabited areas may respond with direct fire without prior warning and without prior clearance if, in the judgment of the company or higher commander, his mission or troops would be jeopardized by such warning or delay. However, response should be designed for self-protection and directed only at the source of hostile fire after the source has been positively identified.
- (b) Indirect fire missions will be controlled by an observer and may be executed only after approval of the province chief or district chief, and the attacking battalion or higher commander. The only exception to this would be a situation in which the hostile fire presents an immediate threat to friendly forces despite the employment of direct fire.
- (2) Inhabited areas containing observed or suspected VC/NVA targets but from which hostile fire is not received.
- (a) Surface commanders may initiate direct fire against positively identified enemy targets only after securing approval of the province or district chief and the attacking battalion or higher commander.
- (b) Indirect fire missions will be controlled by an observer and will be executed only after approval by the province or district chief and attacking battalion or higher commander. Civilians will be given prior warning by leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means and given sufficient time to evacuate the area.
- (3) Inhabited areas not immediately associated with the maneuver of surface forces will not be fired upon without prior warning by leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means,

CONFIDENTIAL

even though fire is received therefrom. Should friendly troops be placed in jeopardy, the provisions of paragraph 3d(1), above, apply.

e. Urban Areas.

- (1) Fire missions directed against known or suspected VC/NVA targets in urban areas must preclude unnecessary destruction of civilian property.
- (2) Fire support in urban areas will be governed by the following:
 - (a) The decision to conduct indirect fire missions in urban areas is retained by the senior tactical commander and requires approval by both him and the ARVN corps commander. The exception to this policy is the built-up areas of Saigon/Cholon/Gia Dinh City. CG, II FFORCEV, is authorized to delegate authority to Commanding Officer, CMAT, for the employment of indirect fire in these areas. No further delegation is authorized.
 - (b) All indirect fire missions will be controlled by an observer.
 - (c) Direct fire, flat trajectory weapons are authorized in a direct fire role in urban areas at the discretion of the battalion or higher commander without the prior approval of the senior tactical commander, or in the case of Saigon/Cholon/Gia Dinh City, the Commanding Officer of CMAT. Direct fire weapons will be used to the maximum in the elimination of enemy strong points or fortified structures in urban areas. All types of munitions, except incendiary (white phosphorus), may be used in direct fire weapons including flechette (beehive), HEAT, and canister rounds.
 - (d) Maximum use will be made of helicopters to maneuver troops and heavy weapons to roofs of key buildings and other locations to expedite cordoning.
 - (e) Prior to firing in urban areas, leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means will be utilized to warn and secure the cooperation and support of the civilian populace even though fire is received from these areas.

f. Fires will not be employed against waterborne craft in international or RVN territorial (coastal) waters unless specifically requested and controlled by a Coastal Surveillance Center (CSC). Clearance must be granted by the province or district chief and the US/FWMAF/RVNAF brigade or regimental level commander.

g. Illumination rounds are authorized over international or RVN territorial (coastal) waters when specifically requested and

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

controlled by a CSC. Clearance must be granted by the province or district chief and the US/1 MAF/RVNAF brigade or regimental level commander.

Page 4 of Annex A

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT - FIXED WING AIR OPERATIONS

1. (U) PURPOSE. This annex defines specific operational restrictions and ROE for US/FWMAF/RVNAF fixed wing aircraft in the RVN.
2. (C) GENERAL.
 - a. All targets selected for an air strike will be approved by the province chief directly or through higher RVN authority. Air attacks in SSZ may be conducted without additional CVN/RVNAF clearance only after notifying the appropriate US/FWMAF military clearance authority.
 - b. All pilots will receive an air or ground briefing to determine the disposition of friendly forces and civilians prior to initiating an air attack.
 - c. Pilots will endeavor to minimize civilian casualties and civilian property damage. Air attacks will not be executed where identification of friendly forces is in doubt.
 - d. For purposes of this directive, references to the forward air controller (FAC) also encompass and apply to the Marine Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne (TACA).
 - e. US Air Force (USAF), Marine Corps (USMC), and US Navy (USN) strike aircraft will normally be controlled by the following in the order of preference as listed:
 - *(1) US Air Liaison Officer (ALO)/FAC.
 - *(2) VNAF FAC/FAO.
 - (3) USAF MSQ-77 (SKY SPOT) or USMC TPQ-10.
 - (4) Excluding the Demilitarized Zone (DMZ), flight leader control is authorized for engagement of all targets and target areas located within a specified strike zone after notifying the appropriate US/FWMAF clearance authority.
 - (5) US OV-10 aircraft commanders may, in an emergency, mark a target for themselves and expend their own ordnance or exercise FAC control of each other when operating in groups of two or more.

*Under visual flight rules (VFR) conditions, when a USAF, USMC, or VNAF FAC is not available, a qualified Army Target Identifying Pilot (TIP) may designate the target to be struck and the flight leader of the strike aircraft will control the strike. The supported ground commander will acknowledge the clearance for a TIP directed strike.

Annex B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- f. In an emergency, when compliance with the provisions of paragraph 2e, above, is not possible, the following personnel may designate the target for strike aircraft:
- (1) The commander of a company or larger ground unit or US advisor of a unit engaged with enemy forces.
 - (2) The US/FWMAF/RVNAF pilot of an aircraft supporting a ground unit, who has radio contact with the ground unit involved and can identify friendly positions in relation to enemy positions.
 - (3) The US/FWMAF/RVNAF pilot of an aircraft required to operate within the vicinity of a hostile inhabited area for the purpose of conducting medical evacuation or supply missions, and where enemy fire presents an immediate threat to the lives of the aircraft crew.
- g. Commanders of units assigned strike aircraft will insure that records of ordnance expended are maintained a minimum of three months. Records will include as a minimum:
- (1) Type and amount of ordnance expended on each target.
 - (2) Coordinates of target.
 - (3) Date and time of initial and final engagement of the target.
 - (4) Unit supported.
- h. Inhabited Areas. Fixed wing aircraft close air support missions that involve strikes on inhabited areas must always be controlled by a FAC and be initiated only after US/GVN/RVNAF clearance has been obtained. The decision to conduct such air operations must also be approved by the attacking battalion or higher commander.
- (1) If the attack on an inhabited area from which enemy fire is being received is deemed necessary, and is executed in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if in the judgement of the battalion or higher commander his mission would be jeopardized by prior warning, the attack may be made without such warning or delay.
 - (2) If the attack on an inhabited area is not in conjunction with an immediate ground operation, the inhabitants must be warned by leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means prior to the attack, and given sufficient time to evacuate the area. Once the inhabitants of a preplanned target area have been adequately warned that the area has been selected as a target and given sufficient time to evacuate, the area may then be struck without further warning. An exception may be made for herbicide missions in cases where prior warning may jeopardize the safety of the spray aircraft (MACV Directive 525-216).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- i. Urban areas. Air attacks directed against known or suspected VC/NVA targets in urban areas must preclude unnecessary danger to civilians and destruction of civilian property and must by their nature require greater restrictions than the rules of engagement for less populated areas. Therefore, the following specific US/GVN/RVNAF clearance procedures and restrictions must be strictly adhered to:
- (1) Air attacks directed against urban areas must always be controlled by a FAC and be initiated only after US/GVN/RVNAF clearance has been obtained. The decision to conduct air attacks in urban areas will be retained by the senior tactical commander and requires approval by both him and the ARVN corps commander. This approval is required for all US/FWMAF air attacks to include those in support of RVNAF.
 - (2) The exception to this policy is the built-up areas of Saigon/Cholon/Gia Dinh City. CG, II FFORCEV, is authorized to delegate authority to the Commanding Officer, CMAT, for employment of US/FWMAF tactical air in the built-up areas of Saigon/Cholon/Gia Dinh City. No further delegation is authorized.
 - (3) Prior to subjecting urban areas to an air attack, even when fire is being received from the area, the inhabitants must be warned by leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means prior to the attack and given sufficient time to evacuate the area.
3. (C) SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT (DAY OR NIGHT).
- a. ALO/FAC will:
- (1) Have a thorough knowledge of the scheme of ground maneuver.
 - (2) If possible, secure a VNAF FAC or RVNAF observer to assist in directing an air strike when in support of an ARVN unit. If a RVNAF observer is not available, an ALO/FAC is authorized to direct the air strike.
 - (3) Maintain reliable communications with the ground unit and strike aircraft.
 - (4) Make positive identification and mark the target.
 - (5) Insure that strike pilots are aware of friendly locations in relation to target, characteristics of target area, and local weather conditions.
 - (6) Use 1:50,000 or larger scale maps of target area and photographs when available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

b. Pilots of strike aircraft will:

- (1) Always be under the control of and in direct radio contact, for a strike, with a FAC or designated control agency, airborne or ground, except in a SSZ when flight leader control is authorized (see paragraph 2e(4), above).
- (2) Have visual contact with the target or target marker.
- (3) Always ascertain the position of friendly forces (or civilians when applicable).
- (4) Ascertain local conditions regarding weather, target area, and surrounding terrain characteristics.
- (5) Defend themselves against ground fire providing:
 - (a) The source of the fire can be visually identified.
 - (b) The strike can be positively oriented against the source.
 - (c) The fire is of such intensity that counteraction is necessary.
- (6) Utilize artificial illumination for night strikes. A waiver of this requirement is granted for aircraft specially equipped for night operations.

4. (U) AIR INTERDICTION. Air interdiction missions will be conducted and controlled in accordance with paragraph 3, above, except for radar controlled strikes as indicated in paragraph 2e(3), above. For these exceptions, the pertinent 7th AF rules and regulations are applicable.

5. (C) BORDER RESTRICTIONS FOR AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING ASSIGNED MISSIONS IN THE RVN.

- a. US/FWMAF military fixed wing aircraft will not cross the DMZ, Laotian, or Cambodian border unless specifically authorized by COMUSMACV.
- b. All FAC operating in the vicinity of the borders will have a 1:50,000 or larger scale map of the target area. Maps, mosaics, and photographs will be made available to the pilots.

6. (C) JETTISON.

- a. Munitions will be jettisoned only in designated jettison areas.
- b. During night or instrument flight rules (IFR) conditions, aircraft will be under positive radar control while jettisoning, except during emergencies as indicated in paragraph 6d, below.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-1

- c. During day VFR, drops will be monitored by radar whenever possible.
 - d. Aircraft may jettison munitions in other than designated areas during emergencies when there is an immediate threat of injury to the crew or damage to the aircraft. Every effort will be made to insure that munitions are not jettisoned so that they impact into or near inhabited areas.
 - e. Emergency jettisoning of herbicides will be reported immediately to the MACV Command Center giving date-time, coordinates, agent, volume, and circumstances.
7. (C) AIR RECONNAISSANCE AND AERIAL SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS.
- a. Aerial reconnaissance and surveillance conducted in the vicinity of the DMZ, Cambodian or Laotian border; and in Cambodian, Laotian, or North Vietnamese airspace will be in accordance with authorities established by separate MACV directives.
 - b. US Army aircraft may be armed with target marking ordnance while on surveillance missions.
8. (U) AIR TO AIR RESTRICTIONS. Cdr, 7th AF, prescribes rules of engagement and restrictions for air to air combat in the RVN. These are published by that headquarters in 7th AF Regulation 55-49.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT - ROTARY WING AIR OPERATIONS

1. (U) PURPOSE. This annex defines specific operational restrictions and rules of engagement for US/FWMAF/RVNAF rotary wing aircraft operating in the RVN.
2. (C) GENERAL.
 - a. All targets selected for an air attack will be approved by the province chief directly or by higher RVN authority... Air attacks in SSZ may be conducted without additional GVN/RVNAF clearance only after notifying the appropriate US/FWMAF military clearance authority.
 - b. For the purposes of this directive, all helicopters having a mounted ordnance delivery system will employ firepower in accordance with the provisions contained herein.
 - c. All pilots will receive an air or ground briefing to determine the disposition of friendly forces and civilians prior to initiating an air attack.
 - d. Pilots will endeavor to minimize civilian casualties and civilian property damage. Air attacks will not be executed where identification of friendly forces is in doubt.
 - e. Commanders of units assigned armed helicopters will insure that records of ordnance expended are maintained a minimum of three months. Records will include as a minimum:
 - (1) Type and amount of ordnance expended on each target.
 - (2) Coordinates of each target.
 - (3) Date and time of initial and final engagement of the target.
 - (4) Unit supported.
 - f. Pilots of armed helicopters will:
 - (1) Always be under the control of and in direct radio contact, for an attack, with the designated control agency, airborne or ground, except in a SSZ when flight leader control is authorized.
 - (2) Have visual contact with the target or target marker.
 - (3) Always ascertain the position of friendly troops.

Annex C

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Ascertain local conditions regarding weather, target area, and surrounding terrain characteristics.
 - (5) Defend themselves against ground fire providing:
 - (a) Source of fire can be visually identified.
 - (b) The return fire can be positively oriented against the source.
 - (c) The enemy fire is of such intensity that counteraction is necessary.
 - (d) Artificial illumination is utilized for returning fire at night.
- g. Inhabited areas. Armed helicopters involved in air attacks on inhabited areas must always be in direct radio contact with the designated control agency of the responsible ground commander. The decision to conduct such air operations must also be approved by the attacking battalion or higher commander.
- (1) If the attack on an inhabited area from which enemy fire is being received is deemed necessary, and is executed in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if in the judgment of the battalion or higher commander his mission would be jeopardized by prior warning, the attack may be made without warning or delay.
 - (2) If the attack on an inhabited area is not in conjunction with any immediate ground operation, the inhabitants must be warned by leaflets, loudspeakers, or some other appropriate means prior to the attack and must be given sufficient time to evacuate the area. Once the inhabitants of a preplanned target area have been adequately warned that the area has been selected as a target and given sufficient time to evacuate, the area may then be attacked without further warning.
- h. Urban Areas. Air attacks directed against known or suspected VC/NVA targets in urban areas must preclude unnecessary danger to civilians or destruction of civilian property, and must by their nature require greater restrictions than the rules of engagement for less populated areas. Therefore, the following specific US/GVN/RVNAF clearance procedures and restrictions must be strictly adhered to:
- (1) Air attacks directed against urban areas must always be controlled by a FAC and be initiated only after US/GVN/RVNAF clearance has been obtained. The decision to conduct air attacks in urban areas will be retained by the senior tactical commander and requires approval by both him and the ARVN corps commander. This approval is required for all US/FWMAF air attacks to include those in support of RVNAF.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- (2) The exception to the policy is the built-up areas of Saigon/Cholon/Gia Dinh Cit. CG, II FFORCEV, is authorized to delegate authority to Commanding Officer, CMAT, for employment of armed helicopters in the built-up areas of Saigon/Cholon/Gia Dinh City. No further delegation is authorized.
 - (3) Prior to subjecting urban areas to air attack, even when fire is received from the area, the inhabitants must be warned by leaflets, loudspeakers, or some other appropriate means prior to the attack and given sufficient time to evacuate the area.
3. (C) SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR ARMED HELICOPTER ENGAGEMENT.
- a. US Army, USMC, USAF, and USN armed helicopters will be marked "US Army," "US Marine," "US Air Force," or "US Navy" as appropriate.
 - b. Fire only when all three of the following requirements are satisfied:
 - (1) In direct radio contact with and under the control of the designated control agency of the responsible ground commander.
 - (2) The target or target marker can be visually identified.
 - (3) Friendly and civilian positions are positively identified.
 - c. Urban areas will be attacked only when directed by the responsible ground commander and then in accordance with the rules set forth in paragraph 2g, above. Such attacks when so directed will be governed by the restrictions set forth in paragraph 3b, above. Further, only point targets, e.g., specific buildings, will be engaged and these targets must be positively identified to the pilot. The engagement of area targets in urban areas is prohibited.
 - d. Targets of opportunity acquired in a specified strike zone may be engaged any time after notifying the appropriate US/FWMAF/RVNAF clearance authority.
 - e. Ordnance delivery systems in armed helicopters will be fired only when authorized by the aircraft commander.
 - f. Airborne test firing of weapons will be conducted only after obtaining permission from the appropriate clearance authority.
 - g. US Army, USMC, and USAF armed helicopters are not authorized to engage waterborne craft of any description in international or RVN territorial (coastal) waters. This restriction does not deny aircraft commanders the right to return hostile fire in the exercise of self-defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- h. Waterborne craft on inland waterways may be engaged only after being positively identified as hostile and having clearance granted by the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or sub-sector commander and US/FWMAF/RVNAF battalion or higher commander. During hours of announced curfews, any waterborne craft on inland waterways may be engaged after approval, as above, has been granted.
- i. In an emergency, the following personnel may designate the target for armed helicopters:
 - (1) The commander of a company or larger ground unit or US advisor of a unit engaged with enemy forces.
 - (2) The US/FWMAF/RVNAF pilot of a helicopter supporting a ground unit who has radio contact with the ground unit involved and can identify friendly positions in relation to enemy positions.
 - (3) The US/FWMAF/RVNAF pilot of a helicopter required to operate within the vicinity of a hostile inhabited area for the purpose of conducting medical evacuation or supply missions, and where enemy fire presents an immediate threat to the lives of the helicopter crew.
- j. For the purpose of this directive, references to the FAC also encompass and apply to the Marine TACA.
- k. US Army, USAF, USMC, and USN armed helicopters may be controlled by any of the following:
 - (1) US ALO/FAC.
 - (2) VNAF FAC/FAO.
 - (3) Force commander or his designated representative when supporting an operation.
 - (4) Excluding the DMZ, flight leader control is authorized for engagement against all targets and target areas located within a specified strike zone after notifying the appropriate US/FWMAF/RVNAF clearance authority.

4. (C) AIR RECONNAISSANCE AND AERIAL SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS.

- a. Helicopters operating near the DMZ, Cambodian, or Laotian borders are not allowed to cross the border and penetrate Cambodian, Laotian, DMZ, or North Vietnamese airspace unless authorized by COMUSMACV.
- b. Aerial reconnaissance flights along or near the Cambodian or Laotian border are vital to the security of the RVN and US defense efforts. However, extreme care must be exercised in planning and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

executing in-country missions by reconnaissance aircraft of all services to insure that inadvertent overflights do not occur.

5. (C) JETTISON.

- a. Munitions will be jettisoned only in designated jettison areas.
- b. During night or IFR conditions, aircraft will be under positive radar control while jettisoning, except during emergencies covered in paragraph 5c, below.
- c. Aircraft may jettison munitions in other than designated areas during emergencies when there is an immediate threat of injury to the crew or damage to the aircraft. Every effort will be made to insure that munitions are not jettisoned so that they impact into or near inhabited areas.
- d. Emergency jettisoning of herbicides will be reported immediately to the MACV Command Center giving date-time, coordinates, agent, volume, and circumstances.

6. (C) BORDER RESTRICTIONS FOR AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING ASSIGNED MISSIONS IN THE RVN.

- a. US/FWMAF military rotary wing aircraft will not cross the DMZ, Cambodian, or Laotian borders unless specifically authorized by COMUSMACV.
- b. All FAC operating in the vicinity of the border will have a 1:50,000 or larger scale map of the target area. Maps, mosaics, and photographs will be made available to the pilots.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT - AIR DEFENSE

1. (U) PURPOSE. This annex provides guidance for the interception and identification of unknown aircraft, and the engagement of hostile aircraft in the territorial airspace of the RVN.
2. (C) GENERAL.
 - a. In accordance with directives of the services concerned, the individuals occupying the following positions have been delegated authority to declare aircraft hostile and direct engagement:
 - (1) Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, 7th AF, Tan Son Nhut, or his designated representative, for US actions.
 - (2) Commander, VNAF Tactical Air Control Center (TACC), Tan Son Nhut, for RVNAF actions.
 - b. Close coordination will be maintained between USAF and VNAF personnel at the TACC to avoid precipitous actions which may endanger friendly forces or interfere with authorized operations.
 - c. Caution and judgment will be exercised in directing the engagement of unknown aircraft. Consideration must be given to the possibility that such engagement could be contrary to US/RVN interests. Examples of such instances include:
 - (1) Civilian aircraft which intrude into RVN airspace because of navigational error or equipment malfunction.
 - (2) Communist aircraft whose aircrews or passengers desire to defect.
3. (C) HOSTILE ACTS. The following or similar acts of known enemy aircraft or aircraft which remain unidentified shall be considered hostile unless other circumstances clearly show that such acts do not involve a clear and present danger:
 - a. Aircraft releasing bombs, launching missiles, or firing guns, rockets, torpedoes, or other weapons at any water, air, or ground target other than on recognized firing ranges.
 - b. Aircraft conducting minelaying operations along the approaches to or in territorial (coastal) waters of the allied territory of the RVN.
 - c. Aircraft not obviously in distress releasing parachutes or towing gliders over the territorial (coastal) waters or land masses of the RVN.

Annex D

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- d. Aircraft opening fire on interceptor aircraft maintaining surveillance, or engaging in other aggressive actions which indicate that the aircraft is preparing to attack friendly aircraft, vessels, installations, or personnel.
 - e. Aircraft opening bomb bay doors or performing other actions which indicate that bombs may be dropped or missiles fired.
 - f. Launched missiles or drones not known to have been fired or launched by friendly force or whose track indicates a possible threat to friendly forces.
 - g. Aircraft, either unmarked or bearing the insignia of a Communist Bloc Country, operating within the boundaries of territorial waters or land masses where means of diverting or bringing the aircraft under control are not feasible unless it has proper clearance or is obviously in distress.
4. (C) PROCEDURES.
- a. Aircraft declared hostile under the provisions of paragraph 3, above, will be engaged and destroyed. Engagement orders will be directed by the officers designated in paragraph 2a, above, and passed to US/VNAF interceptor aircrews by the senior director of the appropriate Control and Reporting Center (CRC).
 - b. The engagement of hostile aircraft by US Army, USMC, or USN air defense artillery batteries or surface to air missiles placed in defense of installations will be as prescribed by the commander responsible for the air defense of the respective area.
 - c. If an unprovoked, armed attack is initiated against US, FVMAF, or RVNAF military or nonmilitary personnel, aircraft, vessels, or installations in RVN territory, interceptor aircrews will take immediate and aggressive protective measures.
 - d. Visual identification of airborne objects will be made before firing unless the track has been designated by proper authority or is committing a hostile act.
 - e. Precise location of friendly aircraft, vessels, and ground forces will be ascertained prior to issuing a clearance to engage. Clearance will not be granted to engage slow speed targets if the track extends into an area occupied by ships.
 - f. In those circumstances where an intruding aircraft is to be intercepted and escorted, but not engaged, the International Interception Signals and Procedures published in the Enroute Supplement of the Flight Information Publication (FLIP) will be used. All pilots flying in RVN airspace will maintain familiarity with these procedures.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT - NAVAL GUNFIRE

1. (U) PURPOSE. This annex delineates guidance concerning the control of naval gunfire support provided to the surface commander by US/FWMAF.
2. (C) GENERAL. These rules of engagement apply to the conduct of surface operations with respect to naval gunfire by US/FWMAF/RVNAF in both offensive and defensive situations within the RVN. These rules also apply to the employment of US/FWMAF/RVNAF fire support resources in cross support missions for all forces.
3. (C) CONDUCT OF FIRE.
 - a. Naval Gunfire. Procedures applicable to the conduct and control of naval gunfire are contained in the effective CTG 70.8 Operation Order 320. Market Time units comply with the provisions of COMCOSURVFOR Operation Order 201. Procedures applicable to the conduct and control of naval gunfire in riverine areas are contained in CTF 116 Operation Order 201.
 - b. SSZ. Unobserved fire may be directed against all targets and target areas located within a SSZ after obtaining the appropriate US/FWMAF/RVNAF clearance.
 - c. Uninhabited Areas Outside of SSZ.
 - (1) Fire may be directed against VC/NVA forces in contact without obtaining approval of the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or subsector commander and US/FWMAF/RVNAF battalion or higher commander.
 - (2) Unobserved fires may be directed at targets and target areas clearly identified as hostile, other than VC/NVA forces in contact, only after approval by the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or subsector commander and US/FWMAF/RVNAF battalion or higher commander has been granted.
 - (3) Observed fire may be directed against targets of opportunity which are clearly identified as hostile without obtaining approval of the province chief, district chief, sector commander, or subsector commander and US/FWMAF/RVNAF battalion or higher commander.
 - d. Inhabited Areas.
 - (1) Fire missions directed against known or suspected VC/NVA targets in inhabited areas occupied by civilians will be controlled by an observer and will be executed only after approval is obtained from the province chief or district chief. The decision to conduct such fire missions will also be approved by the attacking battalion or higher commander.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV Dir 525-13

- (2) Commanders requesting naval gunfire on targets in inhabited areas will effect prior warning by leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means provided that friendly troops are not placed in jeopardy in the interim and the maneuver of surface forces is not involved. Conversely, naval gunfire may be requested on targets in inhabited areas from which hostile fire is being received without prior warning or clearance if it is in conjunction with surface operations and surface forces are maneuvering through the area, and if, in the judgment of the battalion commander, the mission or forces would be jeopardized by such warning or delay.

e. Urban Areas.

- (1) Fire missions directed against known or suspected VC/NVA targets in urban areas must preclude unnecessary danger to civilians and destruction of civilian property.
- (2) Fire support in urban areas will be governed by the following:
- (a) The decision to conduct fire missions in urban areas is retained by the senior tactical commander and requires approval by both him and the ARVN corps commander. All fire missions will be controlled by an observer.
 - (b) Commanders requesting naval gunfire support will warn the populace prior to firing into urban areas. Leaflets, loudspeakers, or other appropriate means will be utilized to warn and secure the cooperation and support of civilian populace even though fire is received from these areas. Sufficient time will be allowed for civilians to evacuate the area.

- f. Naval gunfire will not be employed against waterborne craft in territorial (coastal) waters unless specifically requested and controlled by a CSC. Clearance must be granted by the province or district chief and the US/FWMAF/RVNAF brigade or regimental commander.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

17

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

STAFF DISTRIBUTION

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION			
CONFIDENTIAL			
BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE	
TYPE MSG		X	
TYPE TRANSMISSION	TO	INFO	
ELECTRICAL	X	X	
AIR MAIL			
COURIER			
PRECEDENCE			

ACTION TO:	PRIORITY
INFO	PRIORITY

DTG 240808Z Jul 71

C/S	SJS X-8
J1	J2
J3	J4
J5	J6
AG	CHAP
CICV	CILB
CSD	COMPT
CORDS	FWMAO
HC	HIST X-1
IG	JOIR
MACDC	MACMA
MACOI	MACSA
PROTOCOL	SJA
SIG	SIRG
TNG	DMA
DOOSPECREP	OSD/ARPA
TMA	DCPGLNO
IFFVLNO	IFFVLNO
III MAFLNO	STHSFLNO

FROM: COMUSMACV
 TO: DIR, SRAG, NHA TRANG
 CTU 70.8.9
 OIC SUB UNIT ONE 1ST ANGLICO FMF,
 SAIGON (COURIER) 2
 INFO: COMSEVENTHFLT
 CTG 70.8
 CG, XXIV CORPS, DA NANG
 CG, TRAC, LONG BINH
 CG, DRAC, CAN THO

C O N F I D E N T I A L (J3)

Subj: NGFS Distribution (U)

- Refs: a. DIR, SRAG DTG 251047Z June 71 (C) (NOTAL)
 b. DIR, SRAG DTG 260728Z June 71 (C) (NOTAL)
 c. CTU 70.8.9 DTG 270440Z June 71 (C) (NOTAL)
 d. COMUSMACV DTG 091109Z May 71 (C) (NOTAL)

THIS MESSAGE IS IN FOUR PARTS; PART I FOR ALL:

1. (C) References are summarized as follows:

ORAFTEER
 TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL
 W. D. RICHARDS
 CDR, USN
 MACJ-06/2175
 No Action Number

RELEASE
 SIGNATURE
 TYPED NAME AND TITLE
 FREDERICK J. KROESEN
 MG, USA, ACOFS, J3

UNCLASSIFIED

MACV 2100/1 (2-69)
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

COPY NO

DECLASSIFY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

a. Reference a requested that the NGF Teams at Tuy Hoa and Phan Thiet be withdrawn as NGFS no longer made a significant contribution in MR 2.

b. Reference b requested that MR 2 be deleted from the NGFS assignment schedule, in view of the request contained in reference a.

c. Reference c requested that COMUSMACV provide new NGFS allocation percentages for the remaining MRs.

d. Reference d requested that destroyer assets be allocated to MRs on a 35, 15, 15 and 35 percentage rate respectively.

PART II FOR DIR, SRAG.

(C) The request for withdrawal of NGF teams at Tuy Hoa and Phan Thiet contained in reference a is approved.

PART III FOR OIC SUB UNIT ONE 1ST ANGLICO, FMF

(C) Request that NGF teams at Tuy Hoa and Phan Thiet be withdrawn. Retain capability at NGLO Team Nha Trang to provide NGF capability for MR 2 if NGFS is requested by Dir, SRAG in future.

PART IV FOR CTU 70.8.9

(C) Reference d is cancelled. Request you allocate destroyer assets as follows:

MILITARY REGION	PERCENT AVAILABLE SHIP DAYS
1	45
3	15
4	40

MACV 2100/1 (2-69)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ature allocation to MR 2 will only be on prior re-
est from DIR SRAG.

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

UNCLASSIFIED

MACV 2100/1 (2-69)
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

OFFICE SYMBOL

PAGE NO. OF PAGES